

V2, L: L5t

A830.2

14232

REPORTS

FROM THE

Rare section

SELECT COMMITTEE

OF THE

HOUSE OF COMMONS

APPOINTED TO

ENQUIRE INTO THE PRESENT STATE

OF THE

AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

TOGETHER WITH THE

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE,

AN APPENDIX OF DOCUMENTS, AND A

GENERAL INDEX.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS,

BY J. L. COX, GREAT QUEEN STREET.

1830.

CONTENTS.

	Page
FIRST REPORT from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East-India Company—CHINA TRADE	1

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE:

1st Report—15th February to 4th March 1830.....	1
2d do. 8th to 18th March	225
3d do. 22d March to 1st April	403
4th do. 5th April	539
5th do. 29th April to 13th May	571
6th do. 17th May to 3d June	701
SECOND REPORT from the Select Committee	757

MINUTES of EVIDENCE.

7th June to 24th June 1830	761
----------------------------------	-----

V2, L. L5t

A830.2

14232

APPENDIX to the FIRST REPORT, *viz.*

	Pages
I. Tea	836—940
II. Freight	941—944
III. Exchange	945—954
IV. Establishments	955—968
V. Revenue Accounts	969—974
VI. Ships Lost or Captured.....	975—980
VII. Leasing Lands in India.....	981—987
VIII. Cotton and Tobacco	989—1008
IX. Interruption of Trade.....	1009—1065

APPENDIX to the SECOND REPORT, *viz.*

I. Annuity Fund (Bengal)	1072—1092
Ditto (Madras).....	1093—1103
Ditto (Bombay)	1103—1116
II. Revenue Accounts	1117—1207
III. Superannuations	1209—1210
IV. India Board.....	1211—1214

INDEX to the MINUTES OF EVIDENCE	1215
--	------

LIST OF WITNESSES.

	Page
AKEN, Mr. JOHN	202
ALSAGER, Captain RICHARD	226
ASTELL, WILLIAM, Esq. M.P.	642
BATES, JOSHUA, Esq.	332, 501, 748
BIRLEY, Mr. HUGH HORNBY	657
BORRADAILE, ABRAHAM, Esq.	512
BROWN, WILLIAM, Esq.	115
CARTWRIGHT, WILLIAM, Esq.	170
COFFIN, Captain ABEL	176
CRAWFURD, JOHN, Esq.	446, 489, 547
DAVIDSON, WALTER STEVENSON, Esq.	250, 307
DAVIS, JOHN FRANCIS, Esq.	52, 141
DEANS, Mr. JOHN	356
DIXON, Mr. ABRAHAM	294, 319, 329
DIXON, Mr. DANIEL	519
EVERETT, Mr. CHARLES	280
HUTCHINSON, Captain CHARLES	264
IRELAND, Mr. WILLIAM	637
KELLY, PATRICK, LL.D.	742
KENNEDY, Mr. JOHN	657
LAYTON, Mr. JAMES	725
LEACH, WILLIAM, Esq.	7
LLOYD, THOMAS GORE, Esq.	1, 506, 525, 540, 598

	Page
M'DONALD, Mr. ALEXANDER	519
MACKIE, Captain JOHN	602
MARJORIBANKS, CHARLES, Esq.	17, 76
MASTERTON, HENRY WILLIAM, Esq.	430
MAXFIELD, Captain WILLIAM	613
MAXWELL, Mr. JOHN ARGYLE	375
MELVILL, JAMES COSMO, Esq.	1, 572, 643, 664, 761, 791
MILNE, Mr. RICHARD	126
POPE, Captain WILLIAM LANGLEY	388
RICKARDS, ROBERT, Esq.	406, 473, 682, 702, 720
RICKETTS, JOHN WILLIAM, Esq.	807, 822
SIMPSON, Mr. JOHN	400
STEWART, JOHN, Esq. M.P.	490
THOMPSON, CHARLES POULETT, Esq. M.P.	500
THOMPSON, WILLIAM JAMES, Esq.	737
THORNELY, THOMAS, Esq.	404
TRUELOCK, Mr. JOHN	744
WALFORD, Mr. WILLIAM	630
WYBROW, Mr. WILLIAM	744

LIST OF PAPERS delivered in by WITNESSES.

BY CAPTAIN RICHARD ALSAGER.

	Page
Copy of a Letter from the Supercargo of the American Ship Lion, respecting a Mutiny on Board that Ship	240
Certificate accompanying the Letter	241

BY WILLIAM ASTELL, ESQ. M.P.

Contrast of the Prices which Mr. Abraham Dixon, in his Evidence before the Committee of the House of Commons on East-India Affairs (9th March 1830, page 298) states to be paid to the London Dyers for the East-India Company's Assortment of Superfine Spanish Stripes, and the last Prices paid by the Company for dyeing to the London Dyers	642
--	-----

ABRAHAM BORRADAILE, ESQ.

Copy of Letter from the Office of Committee of Privy Council for Trade, dated 27 August 1825, relative to the Tea Trade at the Cape of Good Hope	513
Estimated Cost of a Pound of Black Tea imported from Canton in a Company's Ship into the Cape of Good Hope, 1830	514
Ditto ... Ditto, in a private Ship	515

BY JOHN CRAWFURD, ESQ.

View of the Emigrations of the Chinese to the various Countries adjacent to China ..	449
View of the Native Foreign Trade of China	452
Table exhibiting a brief View of the Statistics of China Proper, &c. &c.	458

	Page
Replies to Queries relative to the Russian Tea Trade	465
Population of Singapore for the five Years ending 1828	467
Comparative Statement of the Amount of the Imports and Exports of Singapore for the Years 1826-7 and 1827-8	468, 469
Comparative Statement of the Prime Cost of the East-India Company's and American Teas at Canton, for the year 1821-2	550
Comparison between the Company's Invoice Prices of Tea, at the respective Rates of 6s. 8d. sterling, and at the Rate of 72 Taels to 100 Dollars, each of 4s. 3.79d.	550
Comparative Statement of the quantities of Green Tea exported from Canton in the Season 1821-2, by the East-India Company and by the Citizens of the United States	551
Statement showing the Prices of the different kinds of Tea, without duty, in London, Halifax, and New York, respectively, in 1829, from Price Currents of these respective places	551
Comparative Statement of Importations and Exportations of Tea by the East-India Company and the Citizens of the United States of America, from 1826 to 1829	552
Comparative Statement of East-India Company's Sale Price and Bond Price of Congou and Hyson Tea, for five years	552
Statement shewing the average Sale Price of the following articles of Indian Produce for the Fifteen years ending with 1828-9	554
Comparative Statement of the quantities of Teas exported from Great Britain and the United States of America in the year 1827	555
Comparative Statement of the total Importations and Re-exportations for the United Kingdom of Articles of Chinese and Indian Produce for the Six years ending 5th January 1829	556
Specific Duties on Teas in the United States, France, and the Netherlands, with <i>ad valorem</i> Duty reckoned on the average Price of Teas at New York, for the Ten years ending with 1829	556
Comparative Statement of the Consumption of Great Britain, the United States of America, and France, in Coffee, for the Eleven years ending with 1828	557
Specific Duties on Coffee in the United States, France, the Netherlands, and Great Britain, with the <i>ad valorem</i> Duty calculated on the Bonded Price at New York in 1829	557
Comparative Statement of the Consumption per Head of Tea and Coffee in Great Britain, France, and the United States of America, taken on the Average of the Four years ending with 1827, on an Estimate of a Population of Seventeen millions for Great Britain, of Thirty-two millions for France, and of Twelve millions for the United States of America	558
Comparative Statement of the Duty on Tea and on British Plantation Coffee at different periods from 1789, the specific duty on the latter article being converted into <i>ad valorem</i> from the average Sale Prices of the Commodity in Bond	559
Average Prices of American Teas, exclusive of Duties, for Ten years, from 1820 to 1829 inclusive, taken from New York Price Currents, the American money reduced to sterling at the rate of 4s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per dollar	558

LIST OF PAPERS.

xi

	Page
Comparative Statement of the Prices of the East-India Company's and American Teas, reckoned upon the quantity sold at the East-India Company's Sales, for the Ten years ending with 1828-9	560
Comparative Statement of the Price of the East-India Company's and Dutch Teas for the year 1828-9	561
Comparative Statement of the Consumption and Revenue of Tea in Great Britain and the United States of America for the Eleven years ending with 1828	562
Account of the Purchase and Sale of the East-India Company's Investments of Tea for Four years	563
Comparative Statement of the average Prices of the Company's and Private Trade Teas imported in the Ships Macqueen, George the Fourth, Marquis Huntly, Lord Lowther, Castle Huntly, Marquess Camden, and Orwell, as sold together at the East-India Company's September Sale 1829	564
Two Sketches exhibiting a Comparison of the Duties and Revenue on Tea under the Systems of Monopoly and Free Trade, estimated on the Consumption and Revenue of the year 1828-9, with Explanations	565, 566
Account of the Amount of Duties of Customs and Excise received upon certain Goods imported from the East-Indies, together with Mauritius, for the Six years ending 5th January 1829	568
Comparison of the Duties on Coffee, Cocoa, Sugar, Spirits, and Tobacco, with those on Tea, calculated <i>ad valorem</i> from the quotations of the London Price Current of the 18th March 1828	569

BY JOHN FRANCIS DAVIS, ESQ.

Edict from the Hoppo, dated 17th December 1827	146
Proclamation concerning the Trade carried on by Shopmen, dated 14th July 1828	151

BY MR. ABRAHAM DIXON.

Prices of dyeing Spanish Stripe Cloths, with the Proportions generally required of each Colour in a Quantity of 6,000 Pieces, by the East-India Company	298
Statement of the Quantity of British Woollens imported into Canton by the East-India Company	301
Quantity of British Woollens imported into Canton by the Americans	303
Copy of one of the East-India Company's Circular Letters inviting Tenders for a Supply of Cloths, dated 15th April 1829	324
Statement to shew that since the year 1819-20 the Consumption of British Woollens in China has increased	330

BY MR. DANIEL DIXON.

Statement showing the quantity and declared value of Tea on which the Duties of Customs have been paid at the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1816 to 1828, both inclusive; Population from the same period	520
--	-----

BY MR. CHARLES EVERETT.

	Page
Abstract of Shipment of Woollen and Cotton Goods for the China market on American Account, made by him from 1818 to 1829	281
Table shewing the Quantities of each Article and Amount shipped	285
Statement shewing the Value of Long Cloths, Camlets, and Broad Cloths, at different Periods, compared with 1820	287
Account of the Value of Foreign and Domestic Woollens, Cottons, and Metals, exported from the different Ports of the United States of America, in the Years ending the 30th September 1827, and 30th September 1828; extracted from a general Statement respecting the Import and Export of Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, printed by Order of Congress, 10th February 1829	289

BY MR. WILLIAM IRELAND.

Statement of Prices for dyeing 100 Pieces of Spanish Stripe Cloths, of thirty-four Yards each, in Gloucestershire, with the Proportions of each Colour shipped by the East-India Company, by the Gloucestershire Dyers.	641
Statement of Mr. A. Dixon's Prices for dyeing 100 Pieces of Spanish Stripe Cloths in Yorkshire, with the Proportions of each Colour shipped in every 100 Cloths of thirty-four Yards long, by the East-India Company	642

BY MESSRS. J. KENNEDY AND H. H. BIRLEY.

Statement prepared by the late Mr. Lee of Manchester, in 1812, of the comparative Cost of Labour in producing Cotton Yarn in Britain and in India, addressed to the Committee at Manchester meeting to oppose the Exclusive Trade of the East-India Company	658
Comparative Statement of the Prices of English and Indian Cotton-Yarns, in the Years 1812 and 1820	660
Comparative Prices of English and Indian Cotton-Yarns, in the Years 1812 and 1820, reckoned per Mile	661

BY MR. JAMES LAYTON.

List of Samples of Tea from the Continent of Europe and America, examined by the Tea Brokers	737
--	-----

BY THOMAS GORE LLOYD, ESQ.

Account showing the Rate per Tale at which Funds for the China Investment were provided in Season 1828-9	507
Ditto ditto amended	541

LIST OF PAPERS.

xiii

	Page
Estimate of the Cost, Freight, and Charges of each Species of Tea per Pound, imported in the year 1829	508
Ditto ditto amended	542

BY CHARLES MARJORIBANKS, ESQ.

Estimate of the Total Amount and Value of the American Exports and Imports into and from China in the Seasons 1804-5 to 1827-8	26
Corrected Statement of the British Trade at the Port of Canton for the Year ending 30th June 1828	82
Estimated List of Duties charged by the Hong Merchants on Goods imported into Canton	88
Statement of Consumption and Value of Indian Opium in China, from 1818-19 to 1827-28	97

BY HENRY WILLIAM MASTERSON, ESQ.

Statement containing a View of the Netherlands Tea Trade for the last twelve Years, distinguishing the Quantity imported by the Dutch and by Americans, also the Duties on Importation and the Prices	431
---	-----

BY CAPTAIN WILLIAM MAXFIELD.

Statement exhibiting the Names, Number, and Tonnage of all Ships now (27th January 1826) chartered by the East-India Company of every Description, the Rates of Tonnage, and Number of Voyages for which they are engaged, as also the Names of the Owners of such Ships, and the Time or Date when they were engaged	621
Observations founded on the above Statement	623

BY MR. JOHN ARGYLE MAXWELL.

Account of the Trade (total Import and Export) of the Americans and of the East-India Company with China for the six Years ending 1826-7	383
--	-----

BY JAMES COSMO MELVILL, ESQ.

Mr. Rickards' First Statement relative to Profit and Loss on the China Trade (see p. 409) corrected by Mr. Melvill	588
Ditto .. second ditto (p. 474) .. ditto	590
Ditto .. third ditto (p. 475) .. ditto	592
Ditto .. fourth ditto (p. 476) .. ditto	594
Adjusted Statement of the Surplus or Deficit of the Territorial Branch in each Year since 1809-10	764

	Page
Estimate of the Amount in which the Charges of India are expected to be diminished in future Years, as compared with 1828-29, by the various reductions of Establishments, military and civil, which either have been actually effected or are now in progress ..	771
Estimate of the Effect of the Military Reductions which have been ordered at the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, showing the absolute Diminution of Charge which they are calculated to produce in future Years as compared with 1828-29, ..	772, 777
Estimate of the Effect of the Reductions which have been ordered in the various Civil and Marine departments in India, showing the absolute diminution of Charge which they are calculated to produce in future Years, as compared with 1828-29	778
Estimate of the Reduction which will be effected in the Expenses of Penang, Malacca, and Sincapore, in future Years	780
Estimate of the Amount in which the Charges of St. Helena will be reduced in future Years as compared with 1828-29	781
Total Receipts and Payments of the East-India Company, 1st May 1814 to 1st May 1829	795
Account of the whole of the Net Return yielded by the East-India Company's Commercial Capital in each Year, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, by Investment in Merchandize or otherwise, with the Amount of Dividends in the same Period to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, and the Surplus or Deficiency of such Return above or below the Amount of the Dividends; also shewing the Amount applied in the same Years from the home Funds to Payment of Interest on the Bond Debt and as Appropriations under the fourth Head of the 57th sec. of the 53d Geo. III, c. 155, to Reduction of the Principal of that Debt and of the India Debt	805

BY MR. RICHARD MILNE.

Prices of Tea at New York in each Year, from 1820 to 1829, reduced to Sterling, at the Exchange of 8 per Cent. Premium	130
--	-----

BY ROBERT RICKARDS, ESQ.

Statement to show the apparent Deficiency of Means to pay Interest on Bond Debt and Dividends out of the Profits of the China Trade; prepared from Official Documents for the Year 1820-21	409
Statement of the probable Cost at Canton of the different Qualities of Tea necessary to be imported for the Supply of the United Kingdom for one Year, in the Proportion, both as to Qualities and Quantities, of the Tea imported in the Year 1828-9, as particularized in the printed official Papers presented by his Majesty's Command, February 1830; showing also the average Price at which they could be disposed of in Bond, so as to remunerate with a fair mercantile Profit the Merchant and Ship-owner, giving to the latter £10 per Ton Freight; and to the former 18 per Cent. Profit; after paying Freight, Insurance, Commission, Brokerage, and Charges of Warehousing, with Allowance for Loss of Weight, &c.	413

LIST OF PAPERS.

XV

	Page
Statement exhibiting the amount of Duty which would be levied on the Teas as sold by the East-India Company, 1828-9, if the Scale of American Duties, given in page 49 of the Papers ordered to be printed by the House of Commons, 4 June 1829, were adopted; showing also what would be the Amount if the Importation reached to one-third more than the present Supply	416
Extract of a Letter from an European Merchant who had visited China, dated 19 Sept. 1823,	423
Statement to show the apparent Result of the East-India Company's Tea Trade on the quantity purchased at Canton in 1814-15, and a corresponding quantity sold in 1815-16, and taking the Charges in China and in England at the same amount, as particularized in the official document for 1820-21	474
A like Statement for 1827-28	475
A like Statement for the fourteen years 1814-15 to 1827-8 inclusive	476
Statement of the Cost and Charges on Tea exported from Canton from the year 1827-8, with the Sale Amount of a corresponding Quantity sold at the Company's Sale in 1828-9; shewing also the Deficiency of Profits on the Company's Commercial Transactions to defray the Payment of the Dividends on Stock and the Interest on the Home Bond Debt	722
Statement of the Cost and Sales of Tea, &c. the same as the preceding Statement, but drawn out according to Mr. Melvill's view of the Account; and the principle adopted in his Corrections	723

BY THOMAS THORNELY, ESQ.

Statement shewing the Value of the Tale to be 5s. 6 $\frac{2}{3}$ d. at the usual Rate of Exchange between China and England	405
Statement intended to show the Loss to the Country in the Price of Tea, arising out of the East-India Company's Monopoly	406

SECOND REPORT

FROM THE

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS,

ON THE

A F F A I R S

OF

THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

TOGETHER WITH

AN APPENDIX OF DOCUMENTS.

1830.

SECOND REPORT.

THE SELECT COMMITTEE appointed to inquire into the Present State of the AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, and into the TRADE between *Great Britain*, the *East-Indies*, and *China*, and to report their Observations thereupon to the House; and who were empowered to report the MINUTES OF EVIDENCE taken before them from time to time to the House :

HAVING called for Evidence and Documents upon Subjects connected with the AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, of much importance, but not strictly connected with their Report upon the Trade with *China*, have directed that the said Information should be separately reported to the House, without thinking it necessary to add any Observations thereupon in its present imperfect state.

24th June 1830.

LIST OF WITNESSES.

Lunæ, 7° die Junii 1830.		
<i>James Cosmo Melvill, Esq.</i>	Page	761
Jovis, 17° die Junii 1830.		
<i>James Cosmo Melvill, Esq.</i>		791
Lunæ, 21° die Junii 1830.		
<i>John William Ricketts, Esq.</i>		807
Jovis, 24° die Junii 1830.		
<i>John William Ricketts, Esq.</i>		822

INDEX

TO THE

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

TAKEN BEFORE

THE SELECT COMMITTEE

OF THE

HOUSE OF COMMONS.

INDEX.

A.

ABKAREE. See *Land Revenue.*

Accountants General. Accuracy of the Accountants General of the several Presidencies in drawing up the annual statements of the cash transactions, *Melville* 5668.

Accounts. All Indian accounts audited in England; the system at present prevailing a good one, *Melville* 37.

Revenue Accounts at Madras kept in Madras rupees, *Melville* 79—At Bombay, in rupees converted at 2s. 3d.; at Benares, in Furruckabad rupees which are converted at the Presidency into sicca rupees, *Melville* 84—At Oude, in Furruckabad rupees, *Melville* 85—At the Conquered Provinces, in Furruckabad rupees, *Melville* 86—At Prince of Wales' Island, in Sonaut rupees, *Melville* 87—Explanation of the arrangements of the Company's accounts, stating the different heads under which particular items are charged, *Melville* 90.

Description of the mode of keeping the accounts of the pecuniary transactions of the Indian government, and nature of revision that takes place in England; revenue and charge accounts laid annually before Parliament; a detailed review of all the revenues and charges taken annually by the Court of Directors, who communicate to the Indian governments the views and directions of the home authorities as to the general financial administration of India, *Melville* 5668—The separation of the commercial from the territorial accounts was first prescribed at the close of the last charter, *Melville* 5671, 5791—Accounts differ from those in the Paper presented to the House by the King's command, which were not made up at the India House, *Melville* 5673—Accounts between the public and the Company are settled annually, *Melville* 5690—The Board, in sanctioning the detailed accounts, always reserve to themselves the right of hereafter examining the details, *Melville* 5777—Omission in accounts made up at the India Board, *Melville* 5813—The Board of Control do not keep any accounts, but are furnished with statements from the India House, comprising all the information it is supposed the Board requires, *Melville* 5814—The difficulty of carrying back the separation between the territorial and commercial accounts previous to 1765, much less than formerly, because a plan of separation has since been prescribed, *Melville* 5832—Account of bad debts is kept, *Melville* 5843.

Adulteration of tea, very common, *Layton* 5412—Persons often fined for adulterating, *Layton* 5416.

Agents, English. Not allowed to reside in Canton by the East-India Company; there are agents, but they reside under a foreign flag, *Aken* 2129, *Davidson* 2500—Are established in China, *Marjoribanks* 278—Company have allowed agents to reside there, with or without diplomas, as foreign consuls, *Marjoribanks* 626—Have said they can buy tea as well and as good as the East-India Company, *Aken* 2140.

See also *Commissions. Factory at Canton. Supercargo.*

INDEX.

ABK—AGE

INDEX.
—
AGR—AKE

Agriculture. Benefits which would result to India from attention to agriculture, *Richards* 3840a.

Aken, John. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Articles of trade usually carried to China enumerated, 1926—Generally transacted all business with the Hong merchants, with whom terms are easily made, 1932—Explanation of the Cumshaw duties, 1943—Compradore duties amount to 300 or 400 dollars, 1949—Total amount of duties on a vessel at Canton 9,000 dollars, 1951.

Consignments to the American Consul are charged with $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. commission, 1957—Being one per cent. on negotiating bills, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. upon the invoice price, 1958—Charges at Canton very moderate, 1960—And there is great facility in transacting business at that port, 1962—The cargoes are very easily discharged at Whampoa, 1967—And the Hong merchants are liberal though cautious in their dealings, 1970—The outside dealers are of doubtful character, 1974—There are many very fair dealers amongst them, 1978—The crews of ships trading in the China seas are a mixed set, and easier managed than English sailors, 1981.

No difficulties have occurred on account of free trade between India and Canton, 1988—And no difficulty could arise from general free trade, 1989—Opium is smuggled largely into China; the introduction of it is undertaken by the person who purchases; and is always paid for in silver; the smuggling boats which convey it from the ship set all government interference at defiance; they strip the chests, throw the opium into the boat, and row rapidly away, 1991—The government boats all the while lying at anchor close to the vessel, 2001—Saltpetre is smuggled also, 2006—And sometimes broad-cloth by the English, 2009.

The opium sold at China is purchased at the Company's sales in Calcutta, 2012, 2019—The Malwa is reckoned the best opium; but the Turkish, which is of late introduction, is fast superseding the use of Bengal opium, on account of its cheapness, 2014—Price of Patna opium at Bengal, 1,900 to 2,000 rupees a chest; in China, 1,200 to 1,400 dollars, 2016—Purchases are made openly for the China market at Calcutta, and the packages bear the Company's marks; but these packages are not landed in China, 2020—Tea is easily purchased either of Hong or outside dealers, 2028—Who are both, generally speaking, fair in their dealings; and outside dealers have sold as good tea as that sent home for the English market, 2034—High freight has been offered for chartering a British vessel from Canton to Europe, but the East-India Company will not give permission, 2043.

The country trade is entirely carried by free traders; and the Company take no part in it; but free traders can only go to China by licenses from the East-India Company, 2050—The officers of the Company's ships sell their investments to Hong merchants, 2055—But sometimes to outside dealers, 2056—There is less danger attending a voyage to Canton than Calcutta, on account of the Hoogly River, 2059.

Cape of Good Hope is supplied with tea by the East-India Company, by which they derive 100 per cent. profit, the duty being only 10 per cent. *ad valorem*, 2062—But lately a few chests were shipped from England, admission to which the Company could not refuse, 2067—A license has been applied for and refused to an extent that could be beneficial to ship tea from Canton to the Isle of France and the Cape, 2070—The Lady Flora, under a license to trade at intermediate ports between Canton and Calcutta, attempting to sell her cargo at the Cape, was seized and condemned, but liberated three years afterwards by an order of the King in Council, 2079.

At Penang the price of tea, 76 dollars the pecul, 2085—At the Cape of Good Hope Gunpowder tea 9s. per lb., 2087—Black tea is a common beverage in China, sometimes mixed with a little sugar, but generally without, 2091—The East-India

Company could not carry on the trade under a free system, paying the large freights they do, and keeping up their establishment, 2095—Vessels from 600 to 700 tons most convenient for the Canton trade, 2122—As the duties are the same on large and small vessels, 2123—There are no English houses of agency at Canton; they are not permitted to reside there by the Company; those that were there were under a foreign flag, 2129.

The Factory of the East-India Company can purchase tea better and cheaper than any others, 2135—The price of tea does not much vary; and teas are better for being contracted for the year previous, 2137—The quality of tea purchased by the Company is not superior to that which can be procured by free traders, 2140—And free traders would come into the market in Europe and undersell the Company, 2141—But under the present system the Company can deal better than individuals, 2142—The Company neither impede nor protect private-trade, 2143—But behave very liberally and exceedingly well to the country captains, 2144.

If the trade were thrown over, numerous sources of commerce would arise, by judicious means, with Cochin China and Japan, 2146—And much trade might be carried on with the Philippine Islands and coast of Borneo, 2148—There is much trade at present carried on by the Americans from the north-west coast of America to Canton, 2150—This trade is entirely confined to the Americans, as English ships are not allowed to trade there, 2153—The Company's Factory never benefit private-trade, nor did Americans or Europeans derive any protection from its existence, 2157—A free trader could go cheaper to work, and undersell the Company in the tea market, were the trade thrown open, 2167—The Company now realize 100 per cent. profit on their tea trade, 2173—A free trader could fit out a ship 40 per cent. cheaper than the Company do at present, 2175—The Company could not provide funds for the China market better than free traders; the Chinese merchants would take bills on London as payment, 2179—Trade would be considerably enlarged by opening the market; drawing inferences from the effects of free trade at Calcutta, 2180.

Canton is the only port that is open to foreign trade; but a French bishop and his suite have been landed at Macao to proceed to the interior as Missionaries, 2187—The Chinese will not allow ships to trade to the ports of China or Cochin China, or many small vessels might be occupied in supplying the Chinese market with trepan and birds' nests, also sandal-wood, 2193—Country ships with East-India Company's licenses are only allowed to trade to Canton, 2198—But they do not exclude Cochin China; the Chinese prevent it, 2202—The withdrawing of the Company's charter would in no way alter the policy of the Chinese, 2206—Unless their prejudices could be done away with by an embassy or otherwise, 2207—The Chinese not averse as a people to free trade, 2208—On account of smuggling and collecting duties the trade confined to Canton, 2210—Great quantities of Chinese junks come from Canton to Sincapore, 2217—Throwing open the trade would make little difference to British India; but much to the United Kingdom, 2220.

Allowances. See *India Board.*

Alsager, Capt. Richard. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—There is a great advantage in using large shipping in the China trade, as the port charges fall so much lighter on them, 2223—And during war-time are applicable to the purposes of an engagement, and have been often tried, 2226—There is no difference in the rate of insurance between a large and small vessel, 2231—And only one homeward-bound vessel has ever been lost, 2232—Since 1806 there have been 500 tea ships, 2235—The expense of smaller ships would be less, exclusive of the advantages attending larger vessels, 2237—Large ships are better adapted for stowing cargo, 2238—Freight of large vessels 20*l.* to 22*l.* per ton, and, including the port-charges, smaller vessels

INDEX.

—
AKE—ALS.

INDEX.

ALS.

could not sail under 16*l.*, 2239—Insurance six guineas per cent. out and home in peace, and twelve guineas in war, 2241.

Americans sell goods with Company's mark, and made up as Company's bales, 2247—Bales have been in the Chinese merchants' hong's that have been passed in this manner, 2249—Goods rejected by the Company are often shipped by individuals, 2254—And being made up like Company's bales are sold as dear as the East-India Company's investment, 2261—The Company's mark being a guarantee to any bale, 2264—Both Chinese and traders attach great consequence to the Company's mark, 2267—In loading a vessel with tea about 9 cwt. go to the ton, 2271—Port charges at Canton heavier than at Calcutta; method of determining the charges at Canton, 2274.

Captain of a Company's 1200 ton ship is allowed 56 tons of freight, 2281—And about 47 among the inferior officers, 2282—Company's officers generally trade with the Hong, and have suffered severely for deviating from that practice, 2283—Captains generally purchase the freight of the inferior officers at prices varying from 20*l.* to 40*l.* a ton, 2286—Privileged tea often consists of that rejected by the Company, and the tea is generally a grade lower, 2299—Sells for less; and the officers glad to realize a ten per cent. profit, 2304—Notwithstanding they have a great portion of freight for nothing, 2316—Large profits may have been made by China captains, but 5,000*l.* would be considered a very fortunate voyage, and perhaps above the average, 2323—On a Bombay voyage the freight allowance seldom profitable, 2329.

1,200 ton ships are handy and convenient in the Canton River, and have been navigated up the river without a pilot, 2338—And it is no disadvantage to a large ship not being able to load or unload at Whampoa, 2340—Comparative advantages of large and small ships in the Canton trade, 2342—Small vessels make intermediate freights, which they reckon in their calculation of profit, 2364—Regulations in regard to Company's shipping, which are better manned and equipped than other vessels, 2372—Description of the different classes of ships taken up by the Company, 2373—No Company's ship was ever captured by pirates, 2388—Description of the release of the *Lion*, an American ship, which was taken possession of by the crew, 2388—There has never been a mutiny on board an English ship, 2395—One or two small ships were seen about Banca, and never being heard of afterwards, it was concluded they were taken by pirates, 2396—And there have been cases of country ships being lost in the same way, 2397.

The Company's ships are most abundantly provided with stores, which often are sold as being too many, 2401—The Typhoons, which occur in the China seas, though accidental, must make officers grateful to the Company for the full equipment of their stores, 2410—They are not over-manned, and in war time they could repel the attack of a 32 gun frigate, and set privateers of the smaller class at defiance, 2423—Value of the Company's bills in Canton, 2427—Rate of exchange on them continually varies, 2429—Opening the trade to Canton would be attended with the greatest risk; an instance of the prejudice of the hong merchants in favour of the East-India Company, 2443.

A large increase of the smuggling trade would lead to riot and disturbance, which would put a stop to the trade altogether, 2449—The Chinese have the highest confidence in the East-India Company, and think them superior to any other power they have intercourse with, 2450—The Chinese, though they trade on a small scale with the adjacent countries, are adverse to all innovation, and their demand for European articles very small, 2462—The dispute between the Chinese and the Factory on account of a death occasioned by a sailor of the *Topaze* frigate; the Chinese attempted to make terms with the captains of the ships, to divide the interest, which entirely failed, 2475—The stores of an East-Indiaman are kept where tea could not be stowed for fear of damage, 2482—The Chinese method of measuring a ship for the purpose of charging duty is very favourable to large vessels, 2485—If the trade were

thrown open, the supply of tea would be regulated by the demand; but a large demand would lead to the manufacture of a deteriorated article, and the Company would always have the preference of whatever was in the market, 2489—It would be difficult to say how far the growth of tea could be increased in the interior to meet increased demand, 2495.

INDEX.
—
AME—AMM

American Colonies. See *Canada.*

Americans. State of the trade of the Americans and other foreigners with China, *Rep.* p. 33.—Are obliged to communicate through the Hong merchants with the Chinese Government, who translate their memorials, *Davis* 461, 554—Smuggle less than the English, *Coffin* 1900—Carry opium to China as contraband trade, *Davis* 428—Have never derived any advantage from the East-India Company's Factory in China, *Brown* 1030, 1041—Never receive any protection from the Factory; the extinction of the Factory would make no difference to them, *Coffin* 1690, 1691—And never experience any difficulty with the Chinese, *Coffin* 1562—Objected to be included in the stoppage of trade deemed necessary by the East-India Company's Factory, *Marjoribanks* 826—The American agent remonstrated against such parts of the Company's arrangements with Hong merchants in regard to outside dealers as involved their interest, *Davis* 1290-1299, *Maxwell* 3755-3757—Their trade interrupted in 1821, *Davis* 556—Assisted by the Factory in the case of the Ammidon in 1825, *Davis* 1301—And all foreigners have gained by privileges which have been obtained by the East-India Company, *Davidson* 2612-2614, 3047—Their consul not acknowledged or recognised by the Chinese Government, *Davis* 396, *Coffin* 1742.

Trade greatly carried on with bullion, *Davis* 539—Generally with specie, *Brown* 994—Almost always in dollars, *Milne* 1025—Much more silver than manufactures, *Davis* 1443—Mostly specie, *Coffin* 1558—Two-thirds of the trade carried on with specie, *Bates* 5647—Their dollars more acceptable to the Chinese than manufactures, *Davis* 1252—Chinese like the American trade on account of the quantity of specie they bring, *Coffin* 1692—Dollars more liked than any manufactures by the Chinese, *Coffin* 1853, 1854—Business transacted with the Chinese on far better terms with dollars than merchandize, *Hutchinson* 2764—Principal exports of the Americans to China were dollars, *Melville* 5094, *Milne* 1025.

Carry on a trade from north-west of America to Canton, *Aken* 2150—Frequently purchase and pack goods to resemble the East-India Company's bales, and sell them as such in China, *Alsager* 2247, 2253, 2261—Never copy the East-India Company's mark on their bales to China, *Everett* 2885—Make marks to resemble the East-India Company's, but not exactly the same, *Bates* 3372—The Chinese are aware of the difference, *Bates* 3374, 3379—Buy rejected goods of inferior quality and less price, *Walford* 4756—Formerly copied Company's mark, but have discontinued the practice, *Everett* 2892—Never had any obstacle thrown in their way by the Chinese, *Milne* 1030, *Everett* 2858—Well received by the Chinese, *Milne* 1123—Very popular with the Chinese, *Brown* 992, *Coffin* 1692.

Were severely injured in China by their conduct on the occasion of a homicide, *Marjoribanks* 202, *Davis* 552, *Brown* 936, *Coffin* 1728, 1847—Memorialized the Chinese Government concerning the outside traders when the trade was enlarged; Chinese proclamation thereon, *Davis* 1290—The American petition was sent through the Hong merchants; on one occasion a petition presented by them in Chinese was returned, *Davis* 1301—Consume 6,000,000 pounds of tea annually, *Brown* 940.

See *Trade, American.*

Ammidon; American trade assisted by the Factory at Canton in the case of the, *Davis* 1301.

INDEX.
—
AMO—ATT.

Amoy. Spaniards still enjoy right of trade to, but merely nominal, *Marjoribanks* 170, *Davis* 389, *Mackie* 4490—But would not be admitted there now, *Davis* 1310—Trade at, abandoned on account of high charges, *Davis* 1318—State of trade at, *Davis* 1317—Port of, has considerable trade, *Mackie* 4601—A large foreign trade carried on with, from Manilla and Sincapore, in junks of 500 or 600 tons, *Mackie* 4607.

Anglo-Indians. See *East-Indians*.

Annuity Fund. Copy correspondence between the Court of Directors and the Governments of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, respecting the formation of an annuity fund for the civil servants of those establishments, *Appendix* p. 1093, 1103—Has been instituted for the retirement of civil servants; the Company contributing to that fund an annual subscription equal to the aggregate of the subscriptions of their servants, *Melvill* 5762—Expense of this fund to the Company, *Melvill* 5764—Bengal annuity Fund instituted in 1824, *Melvill* 5867—But annuity funds existed in many parts of India before that period, *Melvill* 5868.

Appeal to the King in Council; result of, in the case of the ship *Lady Flora*, *Aken* 2079.

See also *Military*.

Appropriation. See *Surplus Profits*.

Army. Augmentation of the military expenditure of India by the Burmese war, by the operations against Bhurtpoor, and by an increase in the number of King's and Company's regiments in India, *Melvill* 5693—Instructions issued by the Court of Directors for retrenchment, and for a specific reduction of the army, *Melvill* 5697—Estimate of the effect of the military reductions ordered at the presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, *Melvill* 5701, (*App.* Nos. 1, 2, 3; p. 772-777.)—Payment by the Company on account of retired pensions to soldiers, and half-pay to officers of King's troops serving in India, *Melvill* 5776—Advances are made to officers, and the balance is paid with interest when the accounts are finally closed, *Melvill* 5815—Practice of King's troops serving in India to have native wives, *Ricketts* 5888—Religion of these wives, *Ricketts* 5892—Religion, habits, manners, and language of the descendants of these persons, *Ricketts* 5893-5899—Marriage of officers with natives, and class to which children belong, *Ricketts* 5900-5904—East-Indians are excluded from the military service, *Ricketts* 5926—Officers who are East-Indians in the Company's service, *Ricketts* 5937—Have generally been considered gallant officers, *Ricketts* 5938—These officers are exempt from summary jurisdiction, as being employed in the Company's service, *Ricketts* 5942—East-Indians have never been recruited in the Company's army as private soldiers, *Ricketts* 6004—There are no Christians among the native troops; they are composed entirely of Hindoos and Mahomedans; some of the East-Indians are drummers and fifers, *Ricketts* 6006.

See also *Military*.

Assortment of Tea for the Continent. See *Continent*.

Astell, William, (a Member of the Committee,) delivered in the following Paper:—Contrast of the prices which Mr. Dixon, in his evidence before the Committee of the House, states to be paid to the London dyers for the East-India Company's assortment of superfine Spanish stripes, and the last prices paid by the Company for dyeing to the London dyers, p. 642.

Attornies. East-Indians have been admitted as attornies in the Supreme Courts, *Ricketts* 5969.

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1223

Audit of Accounts. All Indian accounts audited in England; the system at present prevailing a good one, *Melvill* 37.
See also *Accounts*.

Augmentation of Salaries. See *India Board*.

Austrians; Formerly traded with a vessel called the Austrian Frigate; no longer any factory at China, *Marjoribanks* 264.

Ava. Arrears payable by the Government of Ava, *Melvill* 5695—Operations in that territory increase the charge of the settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, *Melvill* 5862.

B.

Banca, Streights of; Vessels missing after having been seen in, concluded to have been taken by pirates, *Alsager* 2396.

Barter. East-India Company formerly bartered with the Hong, but now require money-prices for everything, *Marjoribanks* 342—And never barter, *Davis* 573—East-India Company generally pay a part in merchandize, *Coffin* 1816—East-India Company barter a good deal; so stated by the supercargoes, *Aken* 2137—The manner in which the East-India Company's Factory conduct the trade with the Hong resolves itself virtually into a trade of barter, *Rickards* 3842*a*.—Private traders sometimes procure tea by, *Aken* 2040—Ships' officers also, *Alsager* 2285—Merchants often exchange goods for tea, *Hutchinson* 2810—Often obliged to barter goods for teas, or would find difficulty in effecting a sale at all, *Maxwell* 3689, 3702—Sale of the Company's woollen investment is not a barter transaction, *Davis* 560—Is conducted on the same principle as other mercantile transactions, *Marjoribanks* 618.

Bates, Joshua. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Three or four years ago many American houses were engaged in the China trade, of which several have failed, and the number is now small again, 3202—The trade has been carried on both from America and Europe, and returns made to both markets, 3205—Statement of the exports and imports of the Americans for various years, 3219—The Americans carry on some China trade to the Sandwich Islands, Manilla, and the north-west coast of America, and now and then to the Brazils, and the principal trade of the South American States, 3228—The American trade was considerably injured by overtrading, 3229—And the trade has not revived since the shock, as last year the chief business, which is in manufactured silk, was not profitable, 3230.

The Americans export from Canton about one-third the quantity of tea exported by the Company, and that proportion does not include the shipments to ports in Europe, 3237—Which has amounted to 14,000 chests, 3239—The usual mode of conducting that branch of the business is for the ship to call at Cowes for orders to what port to proceed, 3246—The returns of teas are generally not profitable, but last year have paid very well, 3251—Of the result, the general conclusion is, that it has been profitable, as it has continued, 3255—The Americans trade both with the Hong and the outside dealers, but always with the former in large operations, 3259—Easily find security for their ships, and find Canton the easiest place in the world to transact business in, 3263.

Tea is considered to be easily procured, as there are always 50,000 to 60,000 chests remain over, 3264—It is a better mode of making purchases, according to the fluctuation of market prices, than by previous contract, 3269—But the teas bought in the open market are inferior to the contract teas of the East-India Company, 3272—The black teas purchased by the Company are all the best that come to the

INDEX.

AUD—BAT.

INDEX.
 ———
 BAT.

market, but the green teas are as well purchased by the Americans, 3276—The Continental market is not suited with such good teas as those consumed in England, 3277—But Americans experience no difficulty in procuring any description of tea they desire, 3287.

A ship-owner in America offered to furnish first-class vessels at thirty dollars per ton, to go from America to Canton and back, 3301—And these vessels are perhaps less liable to damage than any others, 3308—Their vessels are generally about 400 tons, which are most convenient for that trade, 3309—The premium has been 2½ per cent, from London to Canton, and would now be less, 3312—And less on specie, 3313—While the premium on Company's ships is 60s. to Canton, but the difference may be accounted for by the clauses in the Company's policies, 3315—English ships could not sail so cheap as Americans, on account of the high price of provisions and the cost of ships, 3329—Because the cost of a first-class ship in the United States would be 15l., while here the price would be 25l., 3331—But English ships could be sent to sea cheaper if they could be victualled from the Continent, or from bonded warehouses, 3338—The American ships generally bring their stores with them, 3342—The Americans trade to several ports besides Canton, the Manilla, and Cochin China, 3350—The Americans are not allowed to trade to Sincapore, 3356—And the smuggling trade is carried on more by the English than the Americans, 3357.

The Company have no advantage at Canton over the Americans, than that which they gain from the magnitude of their operations, 3360—And in pushing trade, individuals succeed better than companies in any trade that requires management and perseverance, 3368—On American shipments of goods they do not place the Company's mark, but one as nearly as possible resembling it, which however would not deceive the Chinese, 3372—The goods purchased for the American shipments are cheaper and as good, or nearly so, as those shipped by the Company, 3382—And the parties with whom they generally contract would not tender to the East-India Company for fear of loss by having his goods rejected, 3386.

The exportation of manufactures has been profitable, as it has been continued, 3390—The opening the trade would cause overtrading in the first instance, and, as far as the sale of British manufactures in China is concerned, the trade would be considerably increased, 3397—It is difficult to say what effect the opening the trade would have on the supply of tea, 3402—The tea sold by the Company is perfectly genuine, 3403—The Americans express fears that the opening the trade to British merchants would injure their trade, 3404—The different prices of tea here and in America are not to be attributed only to monopoly, as the quality is different, 3408—And a great failure which happened, and a large stock being suddenly brought into the market, was partly the cause of the low price in America, 3413.

Instance of the celerity with which vessels are unloaded and reloaded at Canton, 3417—The Chinese are fond of trade, and have no unwillingness to deal with foreigners, 3424—The supply of tea through the medium of the East-India Company must cost England a million and a half more than if bought on private contract, 3427—The freights from London to Calcutta are very low; but it is passengers that pay; the freight home has generally been 4l., 3438—In 1826-27 the Company exported of Bohea 54,000 peculs, of Congo 171,000, of Souchong 2,000, of Sunchi 1,000, of Pecco 500, Tonkay 54,000, Skin 2,000, Superior Tonkay 2,000, 3445—The Americans principally use green tea, 3446—Assortment for the Continent would be, Bohea 1,500, Congo 10,000, Campoy 4,600, Souchong 4,000, Pecco 2,000, Hyson 3,000, Skin 2,000, Tonkay 3,400, Hyson 2,300, Imperial 500, Gunpowder 500, 3447.

In the event of free trade, the exportation of manufactures would be increased, and returns would be made in tea, 3449—Individuals could extend the China trade better than the Company, as they are viewed with jealousy by the Chinese,

3451—The embassy of the Company to Siam failed from its being accompanied by an armed force, while an American captain succeeded in trading without trouble, 3453—Any trade carried on in Chinese junks would be very irregular, 3463—Statement of the current prices of tea at Canton, 3466—Trade may be more steady in consequence of the regularity with which the Company move; but they give no additional security in their operation, 3469.

Bates, Joshua—continued. [Second Examination.]

In the purchase of tea at Canton the transaction is settled in tales, 3945*a*.—Which is merely a money of account; is used as a weight, and contains $579\frac{3}{16}$ English grains, 3946*a*.—There is a course of exchange between Canton and this country; bills are negotiated to a considerable amount, and could be to a much greater extent, and have been to the amount of 40,000*l.* or 50,000*l.* at a time, 3949*a*.—The last bills drawn were at 3*s.* 11*d.* sterling per dollar, 3953*a*.—Teas could be purchased in Canton with the proceeds of such bills, 3954*a*.—Value of the tale at different rates of exchange, 3955*a*.—Seventy-two candareens are equal to a dollar, and there are 100 candareens in a tale, 3960*a*.

Explanations concerning the alleged profits made by the East-India Company on tea, 3968*a*.—The East-India Company, under act of Parliament, are regulated as to their method of selling tea here, 3971*a*.—A merchant could use no other mode of estimating the cost of any article abroad than by taking the course of exchange into the calculation, 3972*a*.—Teas bought by the Americans have been paid for by bills drawn on London, 3973*a*.—Drafts to a very large amount are wanted for remitting the proceeds of opium, and those bills would be current in India for remittances to this country, and the East-India Company could realize an exchange of 3*s.* 11*d.* for any amount they might require at Canton, 3976*a*.—The Americans have, until lately, carried dollars to Canton, but they have of late taken credits or bills; formerly dollars were carried to Bengal, 3981*a*.

Exports to China would increase considerably with free trade, 3984*a*.—Materials of the calculation by which it is proved that the Company derive a million and a half more profit than would remunerate the private trader, 3986*a*.— $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. is sufficient allowance for wastage, 3988*a*.

Bates, Joshua—continued. [Third Examination.]

Corrections of errors in accounts handed into the Committee, 5629—Americans may have sent more specie than goods to China from the want of knowledge in managing shipments of manufactures, 5648—Would be willing to contract to supply the home market with tea at 1*s.* 3*d.* less than the present prices of the East-India Company, 5655—25 per cent. on the prime cost of tea would remunerate the shipper to the Continent, but 35 per cent must be charged to leave a profit of 10 per cent. to the shipper of teas to England, 5665.

Batta. Reductions recommended upon the Batta have been carried into effect, *Melvill* 5705.

Bêche-le-mer. Would be largely traded in from the Eastern Archipelago, by small vessels, if the ports of China were not closed, *Aken* 2196—Is much esteemed in China; is a sea slug fished in the Eastern Archipelago, *Deans* 3516—The supply of, to the Chinese, does not equal the demand; the supply is 14,000 peculs, *Deans* 3559.

Benares. See *Accounts*.

Bencoolen. Deficiency of the settlement of Bencoolen has been charged to the territory, *Melvill* 5856—Servants transferred from Bencoolen to Prince of Wales' Island, which has increased the charge of that settlement, *Melvill* 5862.

INDEX.

BEN—BON.

Bengal. Manner of keeping the accounts relating to the revenue of the provinces of, *Melvill* 16, *Lloyd* 69—Which includes the ceded provinces in Oude, Conquered Provinces, ceded territory on the Nerbuddah, ceded provinces in Burmah, *Melvill* 22—The Company became possessed of the territorial revenues of Bengal in 1765, *Melvill* 5673—Estimate of the effect of the military reductions which have been ordered at the presidency of Bengal, showing the absolute diminution of charge which they are calculated to produce in future years as compared with 1828-29, *Melvill* 5701, (*App.* No. 1, p. 772.)—Bengal annuity fund instituted in 1824, *Melvill* 5867—Copy of correspondence between the Court of Directors and the Bengal Government, respecting the formation of an annuity fund for the civil servants of that establishment, *App.* p. 1072—An account of the per-centage at which the several heads of revenue at Bengal were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1118—Statement of the revenues and charges of the presidency of Bengal (exclusive of the commercial charges), in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App.* p. 1134—An account in detail of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces under the presidency of Bengal, from the year 1809-10 to 1827-28, inclusive, *App.* p. 1180.

Bequest of Property. No law on the subject of the bequest of property of East-Indian natives, *Ricketts* 6026.

Bhurtpoor ; Augmentation of the military expenditure of India, occasioned by the operations against, *Melvill* 5693.

Bills of Exchange. See *Exchange, Bills of, Exchange, Rates of, Remittances.*

Birds' Nests ; Large trade might be carried on in, from the Eastern Archipelago, if the Chinese ports were not closed, *Aken* 2196, *Deans* 3515.

Birley, Hugh Hornby. For Analysis of his Evidence, see *Kennedy, John.*

Black Tea. See *Tea.*

Board of Control. See *India Board.*

Board's Rates of Exchange. See *Exchange, Rates of.*

Bohea, is a low description of tea, used as a flooring for Company's ships, *Marjoribanks* 598—Company's exports of, in 1827, *Bates* 3445.

Boileau, Mr., an East-Indian, Registrar in the Persian department, *Ricketts* 6035.

Bombay. Estimate of the effect of the military reductions ordered at the presidency of Bombay, showing the absolute diminution of charge which they are calculated to produce in future years as compared with 1828-29, *Melvill* 5701, *App.* No. 3, p. 776—Deterioration in the revenue of Bombay in 1829, *Melvill* 5702—Falling off assigned to the extreme poverty of the new country in the Deccan, *Melvill* 5738—Copy of correspondence between the Court of Directors and the Bombay Government respecting the formation of an annuity fund for the civil servants of that establishment, *App.* p. 1103—Statement of the revenues and charges of the presidency of Bombay (exclusive of commercial charges) in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App.* p. 1134—An account in detail of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces under the presidency of Bombay, from 1809-10 to 1827-28, inclusive, *App.* p. 1194—An account of the per-centage at which the several heads of revenue in Bombay were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1118.

Bonds. Amount of bonds paid into Company's treasury in England, instead of cash,

for goods purchased at their sales, in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5710, 5875—Regulations under which bonds are paid in, *Melvill* 5876.

INDEX.
BON—BRO

Bond Debt. See *Debt*.

Bond Price of Tea. See *Tea*, Sale of.

Borneo; If free trade were permitted to China, much traffic might be carried on with, *Aken* 248.

Borradaile, Abraham. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Injuries which arise to the inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope from the East-India Company's mode of exercising their exclusive right of supplying that colony with tea, 4022—The Company sell tea for 3*s.* 9*d.* per lb. which might be procured at 2*s.* 5*d.*, 4028—Letter from Thomas Lack, proving that the Company ought to take no more than 6*d.* per lb. profit, 4030—Estimated cost of a pound of black tea imported from Canton in a Company's ship into the Cape of Good Hope, 1830, 4031—Estimated cost of a pound of good black tea, imported from Canton in a private ship to the Cape of Good Hope, 4032—Tea has been bought in London and shipped to the Cape, which was seized by the Company's officers, but was afterwards delivered up, 4061—The present monopoly of the East-India Company is exceedingly injurious to the Cape of Good Hope, 4064—There is no difficulty in remitting from the Cape; bills are at a premium of 1½ per cent., 4065—The price of tea at the Cape is higher than in England, 4067—The trade of the Cape would derive great benefit from free trade, 4069—And was considerably benefited by the opening of the trade to India, 4070—Freight from London to the Cape of Good Hope is 40*s.*, and back 3*l.*, 4073.

Brazils; Attempt to transplant the tea plant to, an utter failure, *Davis*, 1409—Partly supplied with tea by the Americans, *Bates* 3228.

British Manufactures. See *Manufactures*.

Brown, William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Is a merchant at Liverpool, and has shipped, from 1821 to 1827, goods to the value of 744,257*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, 895—The ships, from a dread of competition in the Canton market, cleared out for Batavia, 900—The speculations in British goods to Canton have latterly proved very unfavourable, 905—Partly owing to the East-India Company preventing the smuggling trade with Canada, partly from the method of collecting the duties on tea in the United States, which has produced over-trading, 906—Tea is now, perhaps, smuggled from Canada to the United States, the duty in America being high, 915—Chinese very much disposed to facilitate business, and cultivate trade with the Americans, 922—Americans often consign their cargoes to their security hong, but can trade with whom they please, 924—Green tea so much purchased by the Americans that they can compete with the East-India Company in the purchase of that article, 930.

Shipping usually employed, and rate of freight, 931—Chinese Government made good a loss, occasioned by fire, to the Americans, 934—Trade was interrupted once, on the murder of a woman, 936—Hong mutually responsible for each other, but no further, 937—Six million pounds of tea consumed annually in the United States, 940—American trade has not been profitable from over-speculation, 948—More facilities afforded for conducting business at Canton than most other ports, 952—Americans carry teas to the Continent, which has not lately been a profitable trade, 956—Supercargoes employed in direct trade from America to Canton; but from England the cargoes are consigned to residents, who charge 2½ or 3 per cent. commission, 960—Ships from New York, Baltimore, and Philadelphia, generally take supercargoes, 962—Resident merchants have greater facilities of transacting business than floating supercargoes, 965—Americans assert that they drink better

INDEX.
—
BUE—CAN

tea in America than in England, 970—Rate of insurance from Canton to America has been as high as 6, and is now about $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 per cent., 973.

Method of purchasing manufactures for the Chinese market, which are shipped as good and cheap by Americans, as those sent by the East-India Company; commission on specie, shipped from the United States, is regulated by the amount of investment; on goods there is double commission upon the gross amount of sales, and gross amount of purchases, 985—Generally $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. would cover all commission charges, 989—Americans have shipped some tin, quicksilver, and ginseng, from Liverpool, 992—The cargoes from America are principally specie, and a little cotton, when cheap, 994—Americans have neither experienced benefit or disadvantage from the East-India Company's Factory at Canton, 1002—They deal with the Hong merchants, who are security for their good conduct, and management of their affairs, 1004—Linens were formerly shipped, but found not to answer, 1011—American trade would be injured by opening the Canton market, as they could not compete with British trading, 1014.

Buenos Ayres. See *Trade.*

Bullion. See *Specie.*

Buonaparte. Increase in the charge of St. Helena, in consequence of its being the residence of Buonaparte, *Melville* 5859.

Burmah. See *Bengal.*

Burmese War: Augmentation of the military expenditure of India occasioned by, *Melville* 5693—Computed expense of, *Melville* 5744.

C.

Calcutta. See *Bengal.* *Hooghly River.*

Calicoes, English, objected to by the Chinese as being less durable than their own, *Marjoribanks* 645.

Camlets: High duty on, placed by the Chinese Government to protect the manufactures of the country, *Marjoribanks* 646—A great many Dutch camlets have been imported into China, *Marjoribanks* 663—A statement showing the value of camlets, &c. at different periods compared with 1820; *Everett* 2849.

See also *Manufactures.*

Canada. The American trade fallen off since supplied with tea by the East-India Company, *Brown* 906—Americans no longer supply Canada with tea, *Milne* 1088, *Coffin* 1746, 1775—Formerly the Americans shipped three or four cargoes of 400 tons, *Coffin* 1754—By smuggling, *Coffin* 1755—Before the East-India Company supplied Canada great supplies were sent from the United States, now the reverse is the case, the American duty being the highest, *Brown* 912, 943—Teas sent to Canada are of a lower description than those sent to England, *Davis* 1234—And amount only to 100,000*l.*, *Davis* 1235.

Profits at the colonies of the Cape of Good Hope and British North America, from sales by the Company's agents there: also gain or loss from the currency at the Cape in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melville* 5875.

Candareen. Chinese money of account, *Kelly* 5572—Seventy-two candareens are equal to a dollar, and there are 100 candareens in a tale, *Bates* 3960*a.*

Cannon. See *Forts.*

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1229

CANTON:

INDEX.

CAN—CAP

1. Trade at.
2. Company's Charges at.
3. Port Charges at.

1. Trade at.

Russians are excluded from, *Davis* 1308—Foreigners are interdicted from entering, *Marjoribanks* 274-277—Navigation to, very easy, *Aken* 1979—Greater facilities generally for transacting business at, than in most other ports, *Brown* 952-953, *Hutchinson* 2673—Than in any other port in India, *Coffin* 1573-1574—Than in India or England, from the speedy manner in which cargoes are shipped and unshipped, *Aken* 1962-1969—Greater than in any port in the world, *Davidson* 2592—Easiest place to transact business at, in the world, *Bates* 3263—A ship of 400 tons unloaded and loaded in eleven days, *Bates* 3417-3421—No place where business is so easily conducted as at, *Maxwell* 3765—Business better conducted than in any of the Indian presidencies, *Pope* 3850—Facilities afforded for commercial transactions greater at, than any port in the world, *Stewart* 3854—Government appointments at, very valuable, *Maxwell* 3787—And are generally sold to the best bidder, *Davis* 1285, *Davidson* 2542, *Hutchinson* 2691—Comparative amount of tonnage at the port of Canton belonging to the East-India Company and the country trade, *Marjoribanks* 224—Corrected statement of the British trade at the port of Canton for the year ending 30th June 1828, *Marjoribanks* 635—Estimated list of duties charged by the Hong merchants on goods imported into Canton, *Marjoribanks* 653—Statement concerning the execution of an Italian sailor at Canton, *Marjoribanks* 202, *Davis* 552, *Brown* 936, *Coffin* 1726, 1847—Provisions are allowed to enter the port of, free of duty, *Maxwell* 3720—On the occasion of a severe fire at, the Chinese Government made good the losses of the American trade, *Brown* 934—If they were made good it was in a partial manner; many persons sustained severe loss without receiving any relief, *Davis* 1414—The indemnity given on the occasion of the fire at Canton must have been out of the Consoo fund, *Davidson* 3054—Voyage to and back to London might be performed in much less time than is allowed by Company's ships, *Pope* 3905—Liverpool packet performed the voyage from America to Canton and back in eight months and twenty-eight days, *Coffin* 1577.

See *Factory at Canton*.

2. Company's charges at:

Consist of the expenses, rent of the Factory, wages, charges on merchandize, linguists' fees, &c., *Marjoribanks* 608—And generally amount to 100,000 dollars, *Marjoribanks* 609—Expense of Factory at Canton is a commercial charge, arising principally from commission, *Melville* 5328.

3. Port Charges at:

Port charges at Canton less in proportion on large than small ships, *Marjoribanks* 319, *Davis* 373—Method of charging, *Coffin* 1706, *Alsager* 2274—Larger in proportion of small vessels than large, *Coffin* 1834—Proportioned to the size of the ship, *Aken* 1942, *Pope* 3901a.—Not according to the value of the cargo, *Aken* 1960—On large ships 20s. a ton, and small vessels 2l. a ton, *Alsager* 2224—Are light in proportion to tonnage, *Stewart* 3900a.—Port charges on ships about 7,000 dollars, *Milne* 1148—Including all charges, 9,000 dollars, *Aken* 1951—On a vessel of 650 tons 5,205 dollars, detail of the account, *Maxwell* 3842—No port charges at the ports on the coast of China, *Mackie* 4473.

See also *Freight. Factory at Canton*.

Cape of Good Hope; Not a pound of tea allowed to be landed at (except latterly from London), but what is brought by the Company's ships, *M'Donald* 4117, *Aken* 2067,

INDEX.

CAP—CAR

2068—Considerable profit derived by the Company from the sale of tea at, *Aken* 2063-2066, *Borradaile* 4028—Gunpowder tea, 9s., per pound at, *Aken* 2087—Petition from the merchants of, complaining of the method of supplying them with tea, *Borradaile* 4019—Monopoly of the East-India Company's trade to, from China, very injurious, *Borradaile* 4064—Caused a less consumption of tea, *M' Donald* 4086—Trade carried on with the Cape of Good Hope exclusively by the East-India Company, *M' Donald* 4117, *Aken* 2067—Injuries which arise to the Colonists of, from the East-India Company's mode of exercising the exclusive right of supplying that colony with tea, *Borradaile* 4022, *Dixon* 4117.

Letter from Thomas Lack, proving that the Company ought to take no more than 6d. per pound profit on tea sold at, *Borradaile* 4030—Estimated cost of a pound of black tea imported from Canton in a Company's ship in 1830, *Borradaile* 4031—The same, from a private ship, *Borradaile* 4032—Tea has been purchased in London and shipped to the Cape, and seized by the Company, but afterwards released, *Borradaile* 4061—Price of tea is higher at, than in England, *Borradaile* 4067—Free trade would be a great benefit to the Cape, *Borradaile* 4069—Freight from London to the Cape, 40s., from the Cape to London, 3l., *Borradaile* 4073—Company sells tea at prices from 3s. 4d. to 4s. per pound, 3s. 9d. would be an average, *Dixon* 4078—Method of selling teas by the Company, *Dixon* 4079, *M' Donald* 4089—Would be supplied with many articles from China if the trade was thrown open, *M' Donald* 4090.

Statement showing the quantity and declared value of tea on which the duties of customs have been paid at the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1816 to 1828, both inclusive; Population for the same period, *Dixon* 4084—In 1816, 125,000 lbs. of tea were sold when the population was 88,000, and the amount in 1828 was 77,000 lbs. when the population was 132,000, *Dixon* 4105—Method of levying duties at, *Dixon* 4122—List of articles which would be traded in were the trade thrown open, *M' Donald* 4095—The Company import more tea than is necessary for the consumption, and sell it at a price which the inhabitants cannot afford to pay, *Dixon* 4130—Profit at the Colonies of the Cape of Good Hope, and British North America, from sales by the Company's agents there; also gain or loss from the currency at the Cape in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melville* 5875.

Capital. In the amount of commercial assets the dead capital of the Company is taken at a valuation, *Melville* 5751—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of 57th clause of Act 53 Geo. 3, c. 155, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent. upon the subscribed capital; difference of interest computed upon the subscribed capital, and upon the Company's commercial assets, *Melville* 5779.

Capital, Commercial. See *Commercial Funds. Netherlands Association.*

Carnatic. Creditors of the Carnatic have the option of being paid interest of debt in England as a right, *Melville* 5684—Portion of the revenue of the Carnatic is set apart for the Carnatic debt, *Melville* 5786.

Carrying Trade. See *Trade, 5.*

Cartwright, late accountant-general of the East-India Company, before a Committee of the House, asserted, that he did not know where the trading capital of the East-India Company existed, *Rickards* 5262.

Cartwright, William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—There is considerable trade carried on by the South-American States, which is carried on with specie, and in North-American bottoms, 1475—The vessels commence the trade at Buenos Ayres, from whence they proceed to Valparaiso and Lima, and take in specie, proceed to Canton, and return by the Cape of Good Hope to Buenos Ayres, 1480—And some trade is carried on from the

West Coast to Canton, in furs, 1481—Consumption of tea has considerably increased in South America, as the difficulty of getting it from Paraguay has increased, 1482—The tea plant in Paraguay is quite a different plant to the Chinese, 1484—But preferred by the South Americans, 1485.

The consumption of the Chinese silk is also considerable, 1486—And as quiet is restored, the trade between China and South America likely to increase; vessels go from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, China, and back in a twelvemonth, 1489—And the trade would pay well, were not freights so high; 20*l.* to 22*l.* a voyage, out and home, 1493—British shipping might have been employed in the trade were it lawful, 1500—The witness was only engaged in one adventure, the profit on which was 10 to 15 per cent. on the capital invested, 1508—Several vessels have, from time to time, been sent from Buenos Ayres to China, 1519—The price of Paraguay tea at Buenos Ayres was 7*d.* to 9*d.* a pound; drank principally by the natives, 1535—Price of Chinese tea at Buenos Ayres is, for black, 2*s.* to 2*s.* 6*d.*; green, 3*s.* to 3*s.* 6*d.* or 4*s.*, 1537—The duty 20 per cent. ad valorem, 1538—And the tea imported from China to Buenos Ayres, as good as that consumed in England, 1543—British shipping might be procured for the China voyage from Buenos Ayres, from 8*l.* to 10*l.* a ton, 1546.

INDEX.
—
CAS—CHA.

Cash. Net proceeds realised in cash, in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5875.

Cash Transactions. See *Accounts.*

Cassia. Forms part of a general cargo from Canton to America, *Coffin* 1560, 1831.

Catty. Sixteen taels make the catty, and one hundred catties the pecul, *Kelly* 5570.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces. See *Bengal. Bombay. Madras.*

Ceylon. Liberal policy is adopted towards natives at Ceylon; Sir Alexander Johnston told witness that two-thirds of the Council at Ceylon were composed of persons born on the island, *Ricketts* 5982.

Charges. Company's charges are controlled by statute, *Melvill* 4311, 4334, 4939, 5099—And regulated as to their shipping arrangements, *Melvill* 4372—If that were not the case, Company's charges would be as low as those of a free trader, *Melvill* 4373—On bringing tea to England, would be a loss to the Company, should the trade be thrown open, *Aken* 2095—Free trade could supply tea cheaper, *Aken* 2141, 2167.

See also *Canton, Port Charges at. Trade, Free.*

Charges by Agents. See *Commissions.*

Charter. Effects expected from the abolition of the East-India Company's, *Rep.* p. 36—Should the charter be done away with, the Chinese policy would not be altered, *Aken* 2206—Would cause violent interruption to the British trade, unless some energetic diplomatic arrangements preceded such a change, *Davidson* 2638—Evil consequences which would result from abolishing the East-India Company's charter, and allowing the British a free trade; and the probable conduct of the Chinese Government should such an event take place, *Davis* 383, *Marjoribanks* 178, 338, 829, 841, *Davidson* 2600.

Advantages and disadvantages which result to the British trade generally in China, from the existence of the East-India Company, under their present charter, *Davidson* 3041—Abolition of charter would cause a war with China, *Davidson* 3043—Happy results to be expected from vigorous conduct on the part of the British, *Davidson* 3065—Which should be exercised by the King, not by the Company, *Davidson* 3069—And this being effected, the charter should be done away with,

INDEX.

CHA—CHI

Davidson 3071—Would be of benefit to the country, *Maxwell* 3817—Would extend the intercourse between this country and the East materially, *Rickards* 3494a.—Should the trade to China be thrown open, there would not be the least danger of interruption; how the tea would then be supplied, *Rickards* 3499a.

The English have more powerful means of controlling the tea trade than the Chinese Government, *Rickards* 3498a.—Should the trade be interdicted, tea can be procured from Siam by means of junks, &c., but perhaps not sufficient for a large market, *Coffin* 1881—Might perhaps be still procured at Singapore, *Hutchinson* 2707—Contrary to the Chinese law to bring tea in junks, *Marjoribanks* 382—Very great difficulties would arise to carrying on trade to a large amount, by means of Chinese shipping, *Marjoribanks* 353—And no security for good tea, *Marjoribanks* 355—Chinese shipping too cumbrous and insecure to carry on any large trade, *Marjoribanks* 883—The law of China prohibits trading with foreigners; the vessels are precarious and insecure, *Davidson* 3052.

Individuals always trade better than companies, *Bates* 3368—Abolition of charter would increase consumption of British manufactures in China, *Aken* 2146, 2180, *Hutchinson* 2686, *Everett* 2852, *Bates* 3449, *Deans* 3644, *Rickards* 3810a.—Would diminish consumption of British manufactures in China, *Davis* 387—Inferences drawn from state of the American trade, *Davis* 507, 510, 539, 1442—Would not materially affect for any length of time, *Alsager* 2489, *Hutchinson* 2798, *Davidson* 3045a., *Rickards* 3669a.—Beneficial results in enabling merchants to make returns from India, *Rickards* 3488a., 3515a.—If the trade with China were perfectly open, no difficulty would be experienced in making remittances from India, *Stewart* 3879a., 3932a.—Company would still be enabled to trade with China, *Melvill* 4904.

Charges on tea cargoes would be much less under a system of free trade, *Aken* 2095—Free traders could supply it cheaper than the Company do at present, *Aken* 2141, 2167—Price of tea would be less than at present, *Deans* 3584—Company's charges are controlled by statute, *Melvill* 4311, 4334, 4939, 5099—And regulated as to their shipping arrangements, *Melvill* 4372—If that were not the case, Company's charges would be as low as those of a free trader, *Melvill* 4373—The consequences of an open trade with China must be made up to India, that trade being the present medium of remittance to this country, *Melvill* 4338, 4898—Consequences of free trade to China would depend on its effect on prices at Canton, *Melvill* 4905.

See also *Monopoly. Trade, Free.*

Chartering Vessels, See Freight. Shipping, 5.

China. Table, exhibiting a brief view of the statistics of China Proper, its area, population, revenue, and military force, *Crawford* 3686a.

China, Embassy to. See Embassy.

CHINESE:

1. *Chinese generally.*
2. ——— *in the Archipelago.*
3. ——— *Government.*
4. ——— *Language.*

1. *Chinese generally.*

Disposition of, in respect to foreign trade, and the mode in which their transactions with foreigners are conducted at Canton, *Rep.* p. 5.—Population computed at 140,000,000. Southern provinces of the empire the most populous, *Marjoribanks* 336—Are a commercial people, *Rickards* 3492a., 3834a.—Are eminently intelligent,

active and commercial, *Crawford* 3670a.—Of very great commercial enterprise, *Stewart* 3952.—A highly intelligent people, *Marjoribanks* 297.—Always inclined for the extension of commerce, *Mackie* 4487.—Attach a value to foreign trade, but no people so independent of it, *Marjoribanks* 296, 795, 800.—No people so independent of foreign trade, and have decided objections to increased intercourse with foreigners, *Davis* 371.—If left to themselves would be the most industrious people in the world, *Davis* 1358, *Alsager* 2444, 2462.

Very much disposed to cultivate foreign trade, *Brown* 922, 934.—Rather friendly to commercial intercourse, *Milne* 1129.—Aware of the advantages of foreign trade, *Coffin* 1870.—Consider that advantages would result from opening their ports, *Aken* 2208.—Extremely desirous to carry on trade with Europeans, *Davidson* 2640.—Great avidity to trade with everybody, *Hutchinson* 2671.—Not an anti-commercial people: very fond of foreign trade, *Bates* 3424, *Deans* 3538.—Their commercial propensities are stronger than those of any other people, *Maxwell* 3792.—Greater facilities in transacting business in Canton than any part of India, *Pope* 3852.—Always found the Chinese inclined to buy anything, *Mackie* 4487.—Peculiarly a commercial people, *Maxfield* 4739.—Decidedly anti-commercial, *Davis* 369; viz. the Government, *Davis* 1315, 1413.—The Government do not favour commerce, *Davidson* 2641, *Hutchinson* 2689, *Deans* 3627.

Trade largely with Siam in vessels varying in size from 200 to 800 tons, and are keen merchants, *Coffin* 1876.—Trade with Java, *Deans* 3511, 3538.—Chinese foreign commerce exceeds 12,000,000*l.*, *Deans* 3539.—Anxious to keep all trade in their own hands, *Marjoribanks* 662.—Chiefly prevented by the East-India Company; plan of the Chinese Government, through the medium of a Co-Hong, to dictate prices; consequences which would have resulted to all foreign trade; firmness of the Company in resisting, *Marjoribanks* 189, 191, *Davis* 484, 487, *Davidson* 2625, 2629.—Jealous of the English from a knowledge of the Company's power, *Marjoribanks* 177.—From the English having got such political influence in the Nepaul and Ava, *Davis* 426, 529.—Are aware of the vicinity of the English, *Alsager* 2451.—Know what has been done in India, *Hutchinson* 2689.—Have excluded the English from several ports, *Davis* 1308.

Method of carrying on trade very beneficial to the Chinese, who derive a large revenue from it, *Davis* 1328, *Deans* 3539.—Canton appointments very valuable, *Maxwell* 3787.—And are generally sold to the best bidder, *Davis* 1285, *Davidson* 2542, *Hutchinson* 2691.—Tea provinces owe their prosperity to the Chinese trade, *Marjoribanks* 173.—View of their native foreign trade, which is largely carried on to eastern settlements, *Crawford* 3676a.

2. Chinese in the Archipelago:

Understand the trade of those countries in which they are settled better than any people, *Deans* 3479.—Rather a growing taste for articles of European produce, *Deans* 3492.—In Java adopt British manufactures, *Deans* 3495, 3497.—Very sensible to the advantages of commerce, *Deans* 3538, 3484, 3538.—There are 20,000 Chinese in Batavia, and twice that number through Java and the Archipelago, *Deans* 3477.—Rapid increase of consumption of British manufactures among them, *Deans* 3498.—From 800 to 1,500 new settlers are imported annually to Batavia from China, *Deans* 3508, *Crawford* 3673a.—There are 700,000 or 800,000 emigrants from China, principally settled in Siam and Cochin China, *Crawford* 3669a.—Emigrate to the islands of the Eastern Archipelago, although contrary to law, *Marjoribanks* 869.—View of the emigrations of the Chinese to the various countries adjacent to China, *Crawford* 3673a.—Chinese in the Islands of Banca and Borneo, carry on all the operations connected with mining, *Crawford* 4274, 4284.—Sir Stamford Raffles's opinion on the subject of Chinese emigration, *Crawford* 4274, 4276, 4279.

INDEX.

CHI—COC

3. *Chinese Government.*

Law of China divides property equally among descendants, *Davis* 492—Will not recognize foreign dignities and authorities, *Davis* 396, *Coffin* 1742, 1743—Would not consent to receive a British Consul, *Marjoribanks* 787—Refused to receive or acknowledge a British Admiral, *Marjoribanks* 794—Treated Admiral Drury with contempt, *Marjoribanks* 248, *Davis* 397—Not gaining a large revenue from the tea trade have no distinct interest in it, *Marjoribanks* 296—Do not favour commerce, *Davidson* 2641, *Hutchinson* 2689, *Deans* 3627—Have a knowledge of the power of the British in India, from the conquests in Nepal and Ava, *Davis* 530—Will not allow traders to pay their own duties, *Marjoribanks* 655—Receive a revenue of 2,000,000 dollars from the foreign trade, *Marjoribanks* 801—Of 2,000,000 taels, *Davis* 1328—Have no marine force capable of putting down smuggling, *Marjoribanks* 862—On the occasion of a serious fire at Canton, the Chinese Government made good the losses of the Americans to them, *Brown* 934—If they were made good, it was in a partial manner; many persons sustained severe loss without any relief, *Davis* 1414.

Have a decided disposition to encroach; the probably prejudicial results of a system of free trade owing to that disposition, *Davidson* 2643—No threats unaccompanied by force would have any effect on, *Davidson* 3086—But it was always considered at Canton that 20,000 British soldiers might march from Canton to Peking without hindrance or molestation, *Davidson* 3089—Are averse to foreign trade, *Stewart* 3874a.—Two edicts showing the low estimation Europeans are held in by the Chinese Government, *Maxwell* 3712.

4. *Chinese Language :*

Foreigners are not allowed to communicate with the Chinese Government in, *Davis* 461, 554; but the East-India Company's Factory are, *Davis* 384—The Company have the privilege of addressing the Chinese Government in Chinese, which right was obtained by negotiation long ago, *Davidson* 2604, *Marjoribanks* 193, 228, *Davis* 384—Petition presented by the Americans to the Chinese Government in the Chinese language returned, *Davis* 1301.

See also *Factory at Canton*.

Civil Establishments. Estimate of the effect of the reductions ordered in the various civil and marine departments in India, *Melville* 5701, *App.* No. 4. p. 778—Contemplated reduction in the civil establishments, *Melville* 5758.

See also *Retrenchment*.

Civil Stores ; are stores for the civil department, as distinct from the military, *Melville* 5803.

Cloths. See *Woollens*.

Cloths, Spanish Stripe. See *Dyeing*.

Cloves are traded in by the Chinese, *Aken* 1928.

Cochin China. Attempt of the Americans to trade with, an utter failure, *Davis* 525—An attempt was made by the British Factory, which also proved a failure, *Davis* 526, *Marjoribanks* 882—The jealousy of the Government of, and the King's requiring the right of pre-emption of all commodities (acting as a merchant) render all attempts at trade abortive, *Marjoribanks* 882—Cochin Chinese averse to free trade, *Aken* 2194, 2202.

Cochineal. No longer used in dyeing purples, *Walford* 4794—Entirely excluded by lac dye, *Walford* 4802.

Cocoa. Comparison of duties on cocoa with those on tea, calculated ad valorem, *Crawford*, p. 563.

Coffee. Comparative statement of the consumption of, in Great Britain, America, and France, for 11 years ending 1828, *Crawford*, p. 557—Specific duties on coffee in America, France and the Netherlands, and Great Britain, with the ad valorem duty, calculated on the bond price at New York in 1829, *Crawford*, p. 557—Comparative statement of the consumption per head of coffee in Great Britain, France, and America, taken on the average of the four years ending 1827, on an estimate of the various populations, *Crawford*, p. 558—Comparative statement of the duty on British plantation coffee at different periods from 1789, and its specific duty being converted into an ad valorem duty, from the average bond sale prices, *Crawford*, p. 559—Comparison of duties of, with those of tea, calculated ad valorem, *Crawford*, p. 569.

See also *Duties*.

Coffin, Captain Abel. (Analysis of his evidence.)—Has performed three China voyages from Boston, 1556—And traded with specie to China, and returned with tea, silk goods, cassia, and nankeen, 1558—Americans never experience any trouble in carrying on business in China, 1562—Usually conduct their business with a Hong merchant, with whom they enter into arrangement on arriving at Whampoa, 1569—There are more facilities for conducting business at Canton than at any port in India, 1573—The voyage has been performed by the Liverpool Packet from Boston to China and back, in eight months and twenty-eight days, 1577.

Silks are generally bought of the outside dealers, 1580—Who are by no means difficult to deal with, 1581—On one occasion, when five chests of tea, purchased for the Liverpool Packet, proved to be sawdust and brickdust, the Hong merchant returned ten chests for the damaged five, 1583—Hong merchants are as trustworthy as merchants in other parts of the world, 1586—Various prices of tea in 1822; sometimes difficulties arise to completing cargoes, 1593—Tea purchased by the East-India Company five or ten per cent. better than those procured by other shippers, 1599.—Green teas, however, are as well purchased by the Americans, 1600—Who sometimes purchase from the Hong tea marked for the East-India Company, 1602.

The Hong have given credit by bills at twelve months, 1605—And giving credit not unusual on the part of the Hong, 1611—Old teas cheaper than new, 1614—Tea purchased of the outside merchants has turned out as good as Hong purchases, 1624—American shipping is considerably taxed in Holland, and they can perform the voyage quicker and cheaper than Dutch ships, 1628—Insurance on a vessel from Boston to Canton and back, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., 1644—In 1822 there were forty-two American ships at Canton, but the trade has fallen off considerably, 1646—And only one vessel has been lost in fifteen years, 1647—Modern-built ships are longer, deeper, and not so wide as old vessels, 1653—American shipping could still compete with Dutch, notwithstanding the charges in Holland, 1667—Difference of the price of tea in England and the United States, 1674—Amount of duties levied on tea in America, 1677.

There are seven or eight American commission-houses in Canton, 1681—Among whom no failures have occurred, 1684—And they never receive any protection from the East-India Company's Factory, 1690—The withdrawal of the Factory would have no effect on American trade, 1691—As the American trade is popular with the Chinese, 1692—On account of their trading with specie, 1693—The fur trade has diminished, as the sea-otter has become scarce, 1697—American ships at Canton frequently run across to the Philippine Islands and bring back rice, 1705—Method of valuing the Cumshaw duties, 1712.

Freights from Boston to Canton, and commission paid to agents there and in America, 1714—Statement concerning the death of an Italian sailor at Canton, 1726

INDEX.
OF—COM

—Duties of the American consul at Canton, 1738—Who is not recognized by the Chinese Government, 1742—Number of American vessels trading to Canton has decreased, owing to European nations supplying themselves; also the English importing tea into Canada, 1746—Three or four ships' cargoes of 400 tons were formerly smuggled into Canada, 1754—Ships from 400 to 600 tons as good as any size for the China trade, 1768—Revenue derived from the sale of tea, 2,000,000 dollars, 1770—Which is the largest collected in the United States, 1771—And there is a drawback on re-exportation, 1772—The smuggling of tea into Canada has much fallen off, 1774.

The Parnter, an American ship, was taken up at Buenos Ayres, to go to Canton, by English merchants, as the British shipping were not allowed to trade to China, 1783—Freight for the voyage was very high, 1784—There is considerable contraband opium trade carried on by the Americans to a great extent in China, 1795—But not much in other articles, 1800—Comparative excellence of British, American, and Dutch shipping, 1801—Company's teas sometimes surreptitiously sold by Hong merchants; and it is generally considered better than other tea, 1817—For a short time the China trade was profitable, but afterwards ceased to be so, 1820—Great proportion of the cargoes from China to America are tea, but also silks, nankeens, and cassia, 1829.

Large ships carry more in comparison to their size than small ones; and the port charges at Canton are the same on both, 1832—Americans were not injured by the affair of the Italian sailor; whom the Americans were induced to give up, owing to the representations and assurances of the Hong merchants, 1839-1847—Chinese prefer dollars to any other method of trading, 1853—Trade in manufactures ought to be profitable, as houses continue the business; but latterly it has been said nothing has been made by it, 1857—White cotton goods manufactured in the United States have been largely shipped to China, 1868—Chinese are aware of the advantages, and would be glad to increase foreign trade, 1870.

Chinese junks trade largely to Siam; sometimes eighty vessels there at a time, varying in size from 200 to 800 tons, which bring tea from China; and there would be no difficulty in loading three or four ships there at any time, at a price little above that of Canton, 1876—But could not be had in sufficient quantities for the supply of the English market so cheap as from Canton direct, 1887—Traders in Chinese junks are keen merchants, and exchange teas at Siam for sugar, horns, hides, &c.; and from Sincapore they take rattans and pepper, 1894—There is more opium smuggled by the English than the Americans, 1899—The Chinese also take to Siam earthenware and sweetmeats, 1906—Method of trying the goodness of tea, 1911—Amount of the freight of tea by American vessels is about 2s. per lb., 1915.

Collection of Revenue. Method of collecting the customs duties in America; a year's credit given; evil effect of this system, *Davis* 541—Account of the per-centage at which the several heads of revenue in India were collected in each year from 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* 1118.

Commerce. See Trade.

Commercial Accounts. See Accounts.

Commercial Funds. Commercial capital of the East-India Company, on the 1st May 1828, as to England, and 1st May 1827, as to India; was 21,731,869*l.*, *Milvill* 4914—East-India Company have no circulating capital, and are supplied with funds for the purchase of tea from the Indian revenues, *Rickards* 3488*a.*, 5262—The trade of the Company is supplied by their revenues; and so far from the commerce being the slightest use to the territorial revenues, the territory supports the commerce, *Rickards* 3508*a.*—The commerce of the East-India Company is the sole cause of

all their incumbrances and debts, *Rickards* 3502a.—Mr. Cartwright, accountant-general of the East-India Company, asserted before a Committee that he did not know where the commercial capital of the East-India Company existed, *Rickards* 5262.

Commercial capital rests on a solid basis, and the debt of India had its origin entirely in territorial causes; balance since 1793 has been in favour of the commercial branch; statement of the commercial funds expended in the wars which preceded the acquisition of the Dewannie (in 1765), and at various other periods, in excess of the sums afterwards derived from the territorial revenues, *Melvill* 5671—Advantage which has accrued to the territorial branch from the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5681—Benefit to the territorial branch from effecting its remittances through the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5706—Appropriation of surplus commercial profits in England, *Melvill* 5707-5713—Advantage derived to the territorial branch from the commercial branch by the Board's rate of exchange, instead of the mercantile rates, *Melvill* 5715.

Excess of commercial receipts over commercial payments, from which excess the territorial payments have been made; amount of commercial funds passed into the Company's territory since 1814, *Melvill* 5717-5721—Manner in which the territory repay those advances, and amount of repayment effected, *Melvill* 5722—Balance in favour of commercial branch, *Melvill* 5728—Amount due from the territory to commerce for advances, *Melvill* 5731, 5870—Rate per cent. of dividends upon the commercial capital, *Melvill* 5733, 5782—In the amount of the commercial assets, the dead capital of the Company is taken at a valuation, *Melvill* 5751—Deficiency that would arise on territorial transactions in exchange from the commercial pursuits, supposing the Company to cease to exist as a trading company, *Melvill* 5754—Proportion in which the charges at the India House are divided between territory and commerce, *Melvill* 5775.

Discussion between the Board of Commissioners and the Court of Directors on the subject of interest annually accruing from the territorial to the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5799—In the commercial accounts, the Court credit the interest at the rate paid on their bond debt, *Melvill* 5800—Commercial funds passed into the Company's treasury since 1814, *Melvill* 5819—A rate of exchange more favourable to commerce would have increased the amount applicable to the redemption of the bond debt in England, or of the registered debt in India, *Melvill* 5830—Difficulty of carrying back the separation between the territorial and commercial accounts previous to 1765 much less than formerly, because a plan of separation has since been prescribed, *Melvill* 5832—Expense of factory at Canton is a commercial charge, arising principally from commission, *Melvill* 5838—Net return yielded by Company's commercial capital in each year, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, by investment in merchandize or otherwise, *Melvill* 5875—Amount applied from the commercial funds provisionally to payment of interest on bond debt, *Melvill* 5875.

See also *Profits*.

Commission. Five per cent. charged by private houses as agency for conducting business in China, *Marjoribanks* 366—Two per cent. charged by Company's agents, *Marjoribanks* 343—About 3 per cent. charged by agent or supercargo, *Brown* 961, 1032, *Milne* 1105—Commission usually paid by Americans, *Brown* 989—Two to 2½ per cent. upon invoice price, *Coffin* 1717—Charge of English residents, 5 per cent., *Coffin*, 1719—Three and a half per cent. on the sale price at Canton, *Aken* 1957—Formerly higher; now considerably reduced, *Davidson* 2544, 2586—Five per cent. on sales, 2½ on remittances in produce, *Maxwell* 3709, 3789—No commission on an outward investment of dollars, *Milne* 1109—American agents receive 1½ per cent. commission on purchases made in England, *Everett* 2913—How charged by the Company's agents in China, both on outward and homeward investments; 2 per cent. received by the supercargoes, *Marjoribanks* 343—Who pay various expenses connected with their establishment out of it, *Marjoribanks* 350.

Committee deputed by the King would be attended to by the Chinese Government more than the Select Committee from the Company now, *Stewart* 3885, 3887a.

Commutation Act. (24 Geo. 3, c. 38). The East-India Company exact no profit but that which it authorizes, *Lloyd* 4164, *Melvill* 5059—Supply of tea, as warehoused by the East-India Company, necessary from the clauses of the act, *Melvill* 5099—Provided for the consumption of the United Kingdom under, *Melvill* 4297—Which provides they should always have a year's stock in hand, *Melvill* 4392, 4886, 4937, 5099, *Lloyd* 4230—Before the passing of this Act, three-fourths of the tea used in England was smuggled, *Layton* 5485.

See also *Interest*.

Compradore Duties on ships at Canton, amount to 2,000 dollars, *Aken* 1949.

Congou Tea is purchased at 25 to 30 taels the pecul, *Marjoribanks* 600—In 1825 reduced in price, which made a saving upon the Company's investment of 20,000*l.*, *Marjoribanks* 603—171,000 peculs exported by the Company from China in 1826-7, *Bates* 3445.

Conquered Provinces. See *Bengal. Bombay. Madras.*

Consignments. See *Remittances.*

Consoo Charges, not levied on British woollens, *Marjoribanks*, 205—Is a tax levied on manufactures of the most anti-commercial and oppressive nature; laid on by the Viceroy and Hong merchants, *Davidson* 3054.

Consul, British. A person possessing that office, unless his power was backed by some other influence, would not be successful in controlling his countrymen in China, or regulating intercourse with the Chinese, *Marjoribanks* 203—Chinese Government would never acknowledge him, *Marjoribanks* 787—A Committee appointed by the King would be attended to more than the Select Committee of the Company, *Stewart* 3885, 3887a.

Consul, American. Hardly recognized by the Chinese Government, *Davis* 396—Not recognized by the Chinese, *Coffin* 1742—No consuls recognized, *Coffin* 1743—Is personally engaged in trade, receives no salary, *Davis* 450—Has very little power, *Marjoribanks* 202—Duties of, at Canton, *Coffin* 1738—Has no power over the shipping, *Hutchinson* 2700.

Consul. *Hans Towns* have lately appointed a consul to Canton, in order to open a market for the consumption of continental woollens, *Dixon* 3001.

See also *Agents.*

Consumption of Tea. See *Tea*, 2.

Continent, Assortment of tea for, would be, Bohea 1,500, Congou 10,000, Campoy 4,600, Souchong 4,000, Pecco 2,000, Hyson 3,000, Skin 2,000, Tonkay 3,400, Hyson 2,300, Imperial 500, Gunpowder 500 peculs, *Bates* 3447.

Contraband Trade, See *Trade, Contraband*, 7.

CONTRACTS:

1. *For Manufactures,*
2. *For Tea.*

1. *For Manufactures:*

The East-India Company purchase all cloth by contract, *Ireland* 4843—Not an advantageous mode of dealing, *Dixon* 2944-2963, *Bates* 3387, *Everett* 2878—The

Company's practice is to purchase by tender from agents, by open competition for the contract; are supplied cheaper by this method than any other, *Walford* 4769, 4773 — Process by which the Company buy goods; the mode of contract disadvantageous to the Company; many houses deterred from offering contracts in consequence of rejections and fines; Company accept the lowest tender, *Dixon* 3100-3119 — The conditions of, secure a perfect investment, *Dixon* 3148 — And their credit is worth one per cent. above private orders, *Dixon* 3191 — The strictness of the conditions of, give the Company great credit in China, *Walford* 4780 — Company's form of, essential to the protection of their interests, *Ireland* 4847 — Individuals could purchase better than the East-India Company in consequence of the many objectionable clauses in their contracts, *Dixon* 3007 — There is no more trouble in selling to the Company than to individuals, *Ireland* 4859 — Company are economical in, *Walford* 4793 — Same terms for, with the Company as private individuals, *Walford* 4834 — Company's contract under an open competition price, *Ireland* 4867 — Copy of a notice of tender or contract for 2,000 whole pieces of white list cloths, that is, cloth used for the army in India, *Dixon* 3168 — Objections to several of the clauses, *Dixon* 3160 — Better managed by private individuals to the amount of six or seven per cent., *Bates* 3381 — Contracts of the East-India Company are not vexatious and not difficult to fulfil, *Walford* 4822 — Not more so than private merchants, *Walford* 4831.

See also *Overlookers*.

2. *For Tea:*

In what way they are made for tea, by the East-India Company, *Davis* 408, 1210, *Marjoribanks* 186, 578 — The contract prices are matter of agreement between the Company's Select Committee and the Hong merchants, *Marjoribanks* 585 — And the price determined by the quality of the tea, *Marjoribanks* 587 — 120,000 chests of contract tea annually shipped by the Company; total export of tea, 200,000, *Marjoribanks* 594 — Teas which are not contract teas are called winter teas, which are purchased lower than others in reference to their quality, *Davis* 1218 — Tea better purchased by contracting for the year before, *Aken* 2138 — Should always be purchased if possible by previous contract, *Davidson* 2593-2596 — Better purchased according to the fluctuations of markets than by, *Bates* 3269-3272 — Contract for tea and price of woollens have no reference to each other, *Marjoribanks* 641.

Control, Board of. See *India Board*.

Copper. Account of the value of copper in pigs and sheets, exported from the United States in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864.

Cotton. How purchased by the Company for the purposes of the China trade; evil of the system as regards trade, *Rickards* 3488a. — Why the Company persist in the trade, notwithstanding the loss occasioned by it, *Melvill* 5114 — Company's revenue in Bombay principally collected in, *Rickards* 3519a — When the Company become purchasers of, in Calcutta, price of has risen ten rupees the maund, *Rickards* 3519a — Trade in, to China, has not been profitable of late years, except as freight to ships, *Melvill* 5114-5118 — Less profitable remittance than that of bills, *Melvill* 4322 — Sold by the Company to their officers; rate of exchange at which it is taken, *Lloyd* 4133 — Trade in, to China, by private merchants, formerly profitable, *Hutchinson* 2666 — Considerably less profitable than formerly, *Davidson* 3081, *Hutchinson* 2794 — Is the great import of raw material sold by the Company in China, *Marjoribanks* 184 — Considerable quantity of, grown in China, *Marjoribanks* 253 — Much greater quantity grown than formerly, *Hutchinson* 2794.

Cotton yarns have lately been attempted to be introduced into China with some prospect of success, *Brown* 1007 — White cotton goods manufactured in the United

INDEX.
 —
 COU—CRA

States are shipped in large quantities to China, *Coffin* 1868—Cotton at Bengal is purchased for the Company in the market through their commercial residents, *Lloyd* 4154—Statement of Mr. Lee of the comparative cost of labour in producing yarn in Britain and India, *Kennedy* 4987—Comparative statement of the prices of English and Indian cotton yarns in the years 1812 and 1830, reckoned per mile, *Kennedy* 4997—There has been no improvement of the cotton exported from India since 1812, *Kennedy* 5005—Many orders are now executing in Manchester from Chinese patterns for the China market, *Kennedy* 5041—Improvement in the cotton trade of India strongly recommended, *Melville* 5175—An account shewing the value of cottons and cotton twists, exported from the United States in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864.

Country Ships. See *Ships*, 4.

Country Trade. See *Trade*, 8.

Crawford John. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Has been appointed agent to the people of Calcutta, with a salary of 1,500*l.*, 3652*a.*—And has resided in various parts of India, 3661*a.*—There are between 700,000 and 800,000 Chinese emigrants, who are principally settled in Siam and Cochin China, 3669*a.*—The Chinese are an eminently intelligent, active, and commercial people, 3670*a.*—View of the emigrations of the Chinese to the various countries adjacent to China, 3673*a.*—Who, perhaps, are the superior part of the population, 3647*a.*

An account of the native foreign trade of China, 3676*a.*—Doubtful as to what manner trade would be carried on if Europeans were excluded from Canton, 3681*a.*—Perhaps a large trade might be carried on through Sincapore, or some other emporium in the Eastern Archipelago, 3682*a.*—Table exhibiting a brief view of the statistics of China Proper, its area, population, revenue, and military force, 3686*a.*—The tea plant is a vigorous hardy plant, will live at the equator, and as far as the forty-fifth degree of latitude, 3691*a.*—And is cultivated in most of the provinces of China, 3693*a.*—And in Japan, Cochin China, and Tonquin, 3694*a.*—But all tea grown out of China is sufficiently bad, 3695*a.*—The Chinese universally drink it, 3697*a.*

The great bulk of tea consumed in England is of inferior description, 3702*a.*—The quantity of good tea could not be materially increased, 3703*a.*—Very inferior large-leaved tea is produced in Cochin China, 3708*a.*—Answers to questions concerning the Russian tea trade, by a merchant at St. Petersburg, 3713*a.*—Population of Sincapore was between 8,000 and 9,000 in 1823, 3718*a.*—In 1828, 14,885, 3723*a.*—The harbour at Sincapore is an open road, and a free port, without duties or port charges, 3726*a.*

A comparative statement of the amount of the imports of this settlement for the years 1826-27 and 1827-28, 3730*a.*—And a comparative statement of the amount of exports of the settlement for the years 1826-27 and 1827-28, 3730*a.*—An account of the tea exported from Sincapore, 3731*a.*—And the quantity consumed by the Chinese in Sincapore, 3732*a.*—In China there are 280,000,000 lbs. consumed, 3733*a.*—The tea plant might be cultivated in India, 3746*a.*—As it has been successfully transplanted to Brazils, 3744*a.*—There is an increasing trade carried on between this country and Siam and Cochin China, through the medium of Sincapore, 3748*a.*—The difficulty of trading with the Siamese is, the king carrying on the foreign trade, 3752*a.*—British manufactures are largely consumed in Siam, 3761*a.*—Principally chintzes, cloth, woollens, and cotton twist, 3763*a.*—Rates of freight by junks from Sincapore, and the particulars of a cargo of a junk from Amoy to Sincapore; the estimated value of the cargoes of four Chinese junks which arrived at Sincapore; and the particulars of a Siamese junk at the same port in 1824, 3849*a.*

[Second Examination.]

INDEX.
—
CRA

The Chinese are the principal miners in Batavia and Borneo, 4274—And there is a large import and export of gold every year from Sincapore, 4280—The Chinese work the gold mines on their own account, 4281—Export of gold from Sincapore amounted to as much as 1,000lbs. weight troy, 4286—The trade from China and Batavia is carried on by Chinese trading direct from Amoy, 4287—Junks evade both duties and port charges in China, 4291.

The following statements delivered in:

No. 1. Comparative statement of the prime cost of the East-India Company and American teas at Canton, for the years 1821-22, p. 550.

No. 2. Comparison between the Company's invoice prices of tea, at the respective rates of 6*s.* 8*d.* sterling, at the rate of 72 taels to 100 dollars each, of 4*s.* 3¹/₁₀*d.*, p. 550.

No. 3. Comparative statement of the quantities of green tea exported from Canton in the season 1821-22, by the East-India Company and by Americans, p. 551.

No. 4. A statement showing the prices of the different kinds of tea, without duty, in London, Halifax, and New York, in 1829, from price currents of these places, p. 551.

No. 5. Comparative statement of importations and exportations of tea, by the East-India Company, and the citizens of America, p. 552.

No. 6. Comparative statement of East-India Company's sale price and bond price of Congou and Hyson teas, for five years, p. 552.

No. 7. A statement, showing the average sale price of the several articles of Indian produce for the 15 years ending with 1828-29, p. 554.

No. 8. Comparative statement of the quantities of teas exported from Great Britain and America in 1827, p. 555.

No. 9. Comparative statement of the total importations and exportations for the United Kingdom of the following articles of Chinese and Indian produce, for six years ending January 1829, p. 556.

No. 10. Specific duties on teas in America, France, and the Netherlands, with the ad valorem duty reckoned on the average price of teas at New York, for the ten years ending 1829, p. 556.

No. 11. Comparative statement of the consumption of Great Britain, America, and France, in coffee, for the 11 years ending 1828, p. 557.

No. 12. Specific duties of coffee in America, France, the Netherlands, and Great Britain, with the ad valorem duty, calculated on the bond price at New York, in 1829, p. 557.

No. 13. Comparative statement of the consumption per head of tea and coffee, in Great Britain, France, and America, taken on the average of the four years ending 1827, on an estimate of populations, p. 558.

No. 14. Comparative statement of the duty on tea, and on British plantation coffee, at different periods, from 1789, and the specific duty upon the latter article, being converted into an ad valorem from the average bond sale prices, p. 559.

No. 15. (A.) Average price of American teas, exclusive of Duties, for ten years, from 1820 to 1829 inclusive, taken from New York price currents, the American money reduced to sterling, at the rate of 4*s.* 3¹/₁₀*d.* per dollar, p. 558 and 559.

No. 15. (B.) Statement of the prices of the East-India Company's and Americans' teas, for ten years, ending with 1828-29, p. 560.

No. 16. Comparative statement of the price of the East-India Company's and Dutch teas, for 1828-29, p. 561.

No. 17. Comparative statement of the consumption and revenue of tea in Great Britain and America, for the 11 years ending 1828, p. 562.

No. 18. Account of the purchase and sale of the East-India Company's investments of tea, for four years, p. 563.

INDEX.
—
CRA —CUS

No. 19. Comparative statement of the average prices of the Company's and private trade teas, imported in various Company's ships, p. 564.

No. 20. (A.) Sketch exhibiting a comparison of the duties and revenue on tea, under the system of monopoly and free trade; estimated on the consumption and revenue of the year 1828-29, p. 565—Explanation of this table, p. 567.

No. 20. (B.) Sketch exhibiting a comparison of the duties and revenues on tea, under the system of monopoly and free trade; estimated on the consumption of the year 1828-29, p. 566—Explanation of this statement, p. 567.

No. 21. An account of the amount of duties of customs and excise, received upon certain goods imported from the East-Indies together with Mauritius, for the six years ending the 5th January 1829, p. 568.

No. 22. Comparison of the duties of coffee, cocoa, sugar, spirits, and tobacco, with those on tea, calculated ad valorem, p. 568.

Credit on Duties in America. See Customs.

Crews of Ships. Powers exercised by the Factory at Canton over, *Stewart* 3883a., *Davis* 400—Several ships, with entire English crews, have been at Canton without creating any difficulty, *Maxwell* 3768—No difficulty in managing European crews at, *Pope* 3856—Crews of vessels trading up the coast of China are frequently ashore, and never create any disturbance with the natives, *Mackie* 4515.

Cumshaw Duty at Canton: the same on all ships, *Coffin* 1706, *Aken* 1943—Method of valuing, in China, *Coffin* 1712.

Cushing, Mr. American influence has declined since the departure of, from Canton: he was considered to have more influence there than any other individual, *Maxwell* 3716.

Customs. The principal defalcation in the American revenue has arisen in the department of the customs from the bankruptcies of those engaged in the Eastern trade, *Davis* 394—Twelve months' credit allowed the importer of teas by the Government of America, when he takes his tea out of bond and sells it, *Brown* 907, *Milne* 1052, 1073—This system contributes to over-trading, *Brown* 909, *Milne* 1056, 1078—Method of collecting in America; a year's credit given; evil effect of this system, *Davis* 541—On some goods, six, twelve, and eighteen months' credit given; on tea, twelve months from the time of being taken out of bond, *Brown* 907—Twelve months' credit on, for tea, *Milne* 1056—The facility of credit in the duty has made the loss on trade heavy, *Milne* 1083—Duty on tea in the United States, regulated by its quality, *Brown* 916—Credit given for customs duties causes over-trading, *Brown* 917, *Milne* 1056—Customs duty on tea as high as 75 to 100 per cent, *Milne* 1060, 1069—The method of giving credit for, is the same on English manufactures shipped to America, and causes the like pernicious consequences, 1080—Improbability of frauds being committed on by misnaming teas, *Milne* 1177—2,000,000 dollars derived from the duty on tea in the United States, *Coffin* 1770—On tea at Buenos Ayres, 20 per cent. ad valorem, *Cartwright* 1538.

The Customs department in India has not fallen off since 1823-24, *Melville* 5771—Amount of customs in the East-India trade and in the China trade in each year, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melville* (Statement) 5875—Account of the per-centage at which the revenue of customs at Bengal, Madras, and Bombay were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1118—Account of the per-centage at which the revenue of customs upon salt, opium, and stamps at Bengal, Madras, and Bombay were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1118.

See also *Duties.*

D.

INDEX.

DAN—DAV.

Dance, Commodore. See *Shipping*, 5.

Danes, formerly had larger ships in the trade than the East-India Company, but their trade has ceased almost entirely, *Marjoribanks* 262.

Davidson, Walter Stevenson. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Resided at Canton as a naturalized Portuguese subject, 2499—But would not have been allowed to remain without, 2500—Traded in China under different firms, and nine-tenths of their business was cotton and opium, 2505—The business afterwards fell entirely into the hands of Mr. Davidson, when the Company prevented their seryants acting as agents, 2516—Manner of conducting the opium business at Canton; the smugglers generally had an understanding with the Mandarins, 2526—Generally connived in, by the authorities, 2527—Hong merchants sometimes deal in opium, 2539—The Hong merchants most probably pay the Government for their appointments, 2542.

Rate of commission in China generally three per cent. on cotton, and five per cent. on opium, 2544—Silver is often smuggled, and tutenag, 2551—Opium trade has greatly increased, 2552—The Mandarins are always bribed before any attempt is made to land opium, 2577—The bribe is continually varying, 2578—In cases where the cargo is valuable, the smugglers will fight desperately, 2584—On purchases of tea, three per cent. allowed for commission, as on cotton, 2587—There are greater facilities for doing business in Canton than any other port in the world, 2592—Contract is the best method of purchasing tea, and the Company buy their teas at a great advantage, 2594—The principal advantage they possess is the extent of sales and purchases by them, 2598.

Many difficulties would arise from throwing open the China trade; individuals would soon become embroiled with the Chinese, 2600—The Company have the privilege of addressing the Chinese Government in Chinese; that right was gained by negotiation long ago, 2604—There are now greater facilities for conducting business than formerly, entirely owing to the exertions of the East-India Company's Select Committee, 2613—And Americans and all foreigners have benefitted by those privileges, 2614—Generally speaking; individuals residing in Canton have escaped coming into collision with the Chinese Government, 2619—On two occasions the trade of England was stopped, on the resistance of the supercargoes to an attempt made by the Government, in conjunction with the Hong merchants, to monopolize the trade more injuriously than they had hitherto done, 2625—On that occasion the trade was stopped for two months, 2629—A second occasion was the crew of the *Topaze* frigate having an affray with, and killing some of the Chinese, 2631.

Any attempt to break up the East-India Company's Factory at Canton, unless judicious and energetic diplomatic arrangement preceded such a change, the British trade would not exist two seasons without the most violent and serious interruption, 2638—It is more the Government than the people who are averse to trading with foreigners, 2640—There have not any difficulties occurred with strangers; but there is a decided disposition in the Government to encroach, 2643—The number of people employed in the tea trade is great; and the instantaneous stoppage of trade would ruin all parties concerned in it; and although it would be in the interest of the Mandarins and English traders to maintain the commercial intercourse at present existing, yet it would be most difficult to keep our relations as at present, as King's ambassadors could not temporize in the same way as the East-India Company, 2644.

[Second Examination.]

Statement of the advantages and disadvantages which result to the British trade generally from the existence of the East-India Company's Factory at Canton under

INDEX.

—

DAV.

the present regulations, 3041—The advantages, both commercially and politically, being great, the disadvantages are few and unimportant, and the British Factory never throw a wilful or unnecessary impediment in the way of British trade, 3041—And the result of the withdrawal of the East-India Company from China would be a war, unless the Chinese are previously coaxed or coerced into an amicable intercourse, 3043—But if the East-India Company is done away with, and the Hong monopoly remains unbroken, it involves an absurdity too great to suppose this country could submit to, 3046—A great hardship is, that the Company has contributed to the extension of foreign trade at the cost of Great Britain, 3047.

The trade carried on between Continental Europe and China has in some instances been unsuccessful, in others ruinous, 3050—The method used by the Company of contracting for their teas, is highly advantageous, 3051—It is the most improbable thing in the world that Chinese vessels, in the event of the interruption of British intercourse with China, could bring tea in any quantities to the islands in the Archipelago, 3052—For they are wretchedly built and manned, and one in five, leaving the port of Canton, is lost, 3053—The indemnity given on the occasion of the fire at Canton must have been out of the Consoo fund; which is a tax laid on manufactures, of the most anti-commercial and oppressive nature, levied by the Viceroy and Hong, 3054—The only basis on which trade with China could be carried on with safety to this country is that of a treaty of commerce, founded on mutual rights, and there is no doubt that vigorous exercise of authority on the part of this country would bring it about, 3065—And that power should be exercised by the Crown, not the Company, 3069—And this being effected, the monopoly of the trade should be done away with, 3071—It being taken for granted that the Hong monopoly would then also be broken, 3072.

The embassies of Lords Macartney and Amherst were merely complimentary, and had they stated their objects to be commercial, would not have been more likely to be received into the imperial presence, 3084—And probably no threats unaccompanied by force would have any effect on the Chinese Government, 3086—But it was always considered at Canton, that in spite of the 250,000,000 of population, 20,000 British soldiers might march from Canton to Peking without hindrance or molestation, 3089.

Davis, John Francis. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Has been seventeen years in the Company's service, and paid great attention to the language, besides travelling for six months in the interior, 367—And a member of the Select Committee of Canton, 368—Chinese are decidedly an anti-commercial people, 369—The condition of British merchants and British trade greatly improved of late years; and amount of tonnage at Canton greatly increased, 370—Chinese are as independent of foreign trade as any nation in the world, 371—The influence of the Company acquired by their moral respectability and abstinence from smuggling, and the amount of their trade, 372—The East-India Company derive many advantages from the superior class of their shipping, 373—Their use in war, 374—Freight of vessels employed by the East-India Company in the North-American trade, 9*l.* to 10*l.* a ton, 377.

East-India Company derive considerable advantage from the steadiness of their demand for tea; a fluctuating demand would be pernicious, 380—The price of tea has been prevented increasing by the Company, 382—Throwing open the trade to Canton would increase smuggling; which the Chinese Government do all in their power to resist, 383—East-India Company's Factory the only people allowed to address the Chinese Government in Chinese, 384—By whom they are considered and treated very differently to other Europeans, 386—Free trade would reduce the consumption of British manufactures, 387—Which are difficult to introduce on account of high duty, and the trade being confined to the southern extremity of China, while the northern provinces most want them, 388.

The Company's mark is always a passport for goods all over China, 391—Free trade to China has produced bankruptcy to a considerable extent in America, 394—The American consul at Canton has no power, and receives very little respect from the Chinese Government, 395—Admiral Drury was treated with contempt by the Chinese; evil effect of men-of-war appearing at China, 397—Company's ships' crews are managed by a police on the spot, 400—Which control could not be exercised under a system of free trade, 401—Country vessels' crews under the same management as those of Company's ships, 403—Which are only allowed to trade by licenses from the local Governments of India, 405—Hong merchants lose by English woollens, and take them from the Company because obliged, 408—All black tea is at the Company's command, also the bulk of green, 410—Increased demand for tea would cause deterioration of quality, 411—Has been great difficulty in supplying the increased demand of the English market, 414—The acknowledged authority of the East-India Company beneficial to foreigners, both politically and commercially, 416—And all respect or good consequences which result from their present position would cease with the withdrawal of their present powers, 418.

Hong merchants might like free trade, from the power they would acquire; but would shrink from the consequences of responsibility for ships and crews, 423—Are answerable for ships, which cannot trade till the Hong have consented to be answerable for the crew, 424—Chinese Government are jealous of the East-India Company; but respect them from their large trade and abstinence from smuggling, 427—Difference of price of freight from Canton to England, and Canton to America, on account of superior shipping, and the charge on outward cargo being laid on homeward cargo, 434—East-India Company never exported Sycee silver from China; bullion has been shipped under license from the Chinese Government, 437.

The opium sold in China belongs all originally to the East-India Company, 443—And the Chinese cannot be ignorant that the opium is shipped under license, 444—Increased demand for tea would deteriorate quality, 446—American consul is in trade, and receives no Government salary whatever, 450—The Hong merchants generally wealthy men; some have been ruined by illicit trade, 451—Tonnage of the country trade equal to Company's, 455—And receives great protection from the Factory at Canton, 456—The country trade are allowed to make what arrangements they can with the Hong, 460—But the Americans can obtain no intercourse with the Government, except through the Hong merchants, 461—The country trade at present receives countenance from the Factory, and could not exist with the same security without it, 465—The Americans petitioned for leave to trade in many articles but were denied by the Chinese, 468.

Duties on the transit of goods very heavy; but so connected with the internal administration of the empire, that any knowledge concerning them is difficult to acquire, 470—Smuggling trade principally carried on in opium, and many Hong merchants have been severely fined, when the vessels for which they became security have been discovered smuggling, 477—Amount of opium smuggled is 10,000,000 dollars, 482—Perhaps one-half of the value of property disposed of in China is entered surreptitiously, 483—Stand made by the Company by their stopping the trade in 1814 produced beneficial consequences, 484—Provinces where the tea is cultivated very populous, and cultivated by small proprietors, as the law divides property equally among descendants, 492.

Tea is contracted for by teamen, who make their arrangements with the Hong merchants, 499—The trade of British manufactures to Canton has long been a losing one, 502—But kept by the Company in deference to public opinion, 508—American importations have fallen off lately, who have traded principally in bullion, 510—The Dutch trade to Canton with three or four ships, and have established a Consulate, 516—And have experienced no specific difficulty in arranging their commercial transactions, 523—Attempts to create intercourse with Cochin China

INDEX.
 ———
 DAVIS

have proved a failure, 526—Chinese Government must be aware of the neighbourhood of the East-India Company's territories, and have notice of wars in India, 529—American trade has increased in amount, and decreased in tonnage, on account of their trading with dollars and purchasing silk, 539—The method of raising the duty on tea in America led to an unnatural extension of the trade, which has lately been altered, 541.

British manufactures principally used in the neighbourhood of Canton, 544—Trade could only be carried on in the north of China by smuggling, 548—Which is increasing in China, 550—The Americans labour under many disadvantages in carrying on their trade with China, 552—Manner of managing the sales of woollens in China, and how they are carried to account by the East-India Company, 560—Never as a barter transaction, 573—But always sold to the Hong, 574—Who take proportions of manufactures in proportion to their contracts for tea, 576.

[Second Examination.]

Hong merchants divide the business of the East-India Company between them, 201; viz. three-fifths. The other proportion is left to those who have the best teas to offer, 1203—Contract for teas made always in the preceding season, 1210—And the prices in reference to qualities is settled, and has been for some time, 1212—The remainder must be described as “not contract teas,” 1218—And the winter teas are generally those which have been refused as contract teas, 1223—The total investment of the Company, of tea, is 270,000 chests. Winter teas are about 20,000 chests, 1228—The Company always regulate the price of tea, 1230—Teas sent to Canada are of a lower description to those bought for England, 1234—The amount not more than 100,000*l.*, 1235.

Woollens purchased by the Hong as other commercial transactions are conducted, 1242—When the Americans entered into the Canton trade with manufactured goods they reduced the price, 1246—Money will always purchase tea cheaper than manufactures, 1252—In the year 1825 the prices of tea were reduced after an interview with the Hong merchants, 1256—The history of the arrangements can be found in the “Public Consultations” at the India House, 1258—Edict of the Hoppo-Wan-Ta-Jin to the linguists Achow and others, as to the trade carried on by the shopmen, 1260—Proclamations frequently issued by the Chinese Government against the opium trade, 1262—In 1817 the Company interposed in favour of the shopmen; and entered into arrangements with the Hong merchants, in consequence of the abstraction of some of the teas usually purchased by them, 1263—But the Court of Directors thought it was better to let things take their natural course, 1268—The Chinese Government has frequently punished illicit traders by banishment and confiscation, 1270—Who frequently bribe Hong merchants for their pass, to cover certain exports, 1276—Silk piece-goods are excepted from the monopoly of the Hong merchants, 1280—As well as several other trifling articles, 1282.

The Hoppo is the third civil officer at Canton, and ranks after the governor of the province, 1284—He receives no salary, and is allowed to pay himself, 1285—On the threats of the Factory to the Hong merchants to diminish their business with those who favoured outside trade, some of the Americans memorialized the Government, on which occasion the Chinese Government legalized and increased the trade of the outside dealers to a certain extent, 1290—Proclamation of the Chinese Government concerning the trade carried on by shopmen, dated July 14, 1828, enumerating articles in which outside dealers are permitted to trade, and under what terms they are allowed to hold intercourse with foreigners, 1300.

The American petition was sent through the Hong merchants; on one occasion a petition was presented by them in Chinese, which was returned unopened, 1301—The English formerly had access to other ports in China besides Canton, but since the Tartars became masters of China, they have been excluded, 1308—And the tea

trade could be more advantageously carried on by being permitted to frequent the sea-coast near the tea provinces, which would save the expense of land-carriage, 1312
—The whole institutions of the Chinese are hostile to trading with foreigners, 1315
—Port-charges are higher at Amoy than Canton, judging from the result of the trade formerly carried on there, 1318.

Revenue of 2,000,000 taels remitted annually by the Hong merchants, which is equal to 650,000*l.* a year, 1328—Which sum includes the port charges of Canton, 1332—And also the tax upon the export of tea, of 3*d.* a pound, 1334—Population of China asserted by some of their authors to be as high as 250,000,000, 1338
—There are frequent rebellions occasioned by famine, 1343—It is estimated that barely one-ninth of our imports is consumed in the North of China, 1351—The population of Canton is not a fifth of that of London, 1354—And the number of those who live on rivers has been greatly exaggerated, 1356—The river which brings the teas to Canton is a mere trout-stream, and frequently has not enough water to float the vessels down, 1357.

The Chinese do not use tea in the extravagant way it is consumed in Europe, 1361
—The Company have exported 30,000,000 pounds of tea in a year, and the Americans 8,000,000 pounds; consumption of Russia is 5,000,000 pounds; and the Continent of Europe not quite 5,000,000; and the consumption of the civilized world, besides England, is 22,000,000 pounds, 1364—Hong merchants may sometimes give two chests for one, in case of proving bad; but by no means a general rule, and has often been declined, 1370—The Company pay a high price for shipping, on account of their advantages; and freight is much cheaper now than it was during the war, 1382, 1415.

The teas shipped to the North American Colonies by the East-India Company are of an inferior quality to those imported into Great Britain, 1385—Tea consumed at Pekin is of a different kind to that shipped for foreign markets, and much less is consumed by a Chinese family than an English family, 1391—Water slightly tinged with tea is the constant beverage of the Chinese, 1405—Attempt to transplant the tea-plant to the Brazils an utter failure, 1409—No trader could purchase tea cheaper than the Company, 1412—Furs have been much imported into China, both by the East-India Company and Americans, 1417.

Chinese consider tea better for keeping, if properly stopped up, 1421—The Company pay less for old teas, because they are rejected contract teas, 1422—Ginseng is brought from America, and grown in India, 1423—The cause of the profit on the last woollen investment arises from cheapness here, not demand in China, 1437—And the Company have sustained severe losses from their shipments of woollens, 1439
—The Americans now prefer trading with dollars, but used to call at Liverpool and purchase manufactures, which investment was, most probably, not profitable, 1441—The great objection to woollen manufactures is their being most useful in provinces to which Europeans have no access, 1451.

Exports and imports of the Americans to Canton, about 6,500,000 dollars, each of them, 1459—1,800 tons of iron shipped every year by the East-India Company, 1462—And yields a small profit, 1463—And a small quantity of quicksilver is also sold at Canton, 1465—At the stoppage of the trade in 1814, the country trade applied for indemnity from the East-India Company to the Government at home, but their claim was rejected, 1466—The Americans deal largely with outside traders, who are not safely to be trusted; and the Chinese Government have warned all foreigners to beware of dealing with those men, 1467—Hong merchants are security for the duties, but not the debts of the outside dealers, 1472.

Dead Capital; In the amount of commercial assets the dead capital of the Company is taken at a valuation, *Melvill* 5751.

Dealers, Outside. See *Shopmen.*

Deans, John. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—There are 20,000 Chinese in Batavia, and twice that number through Java and the Archipelago, 3477—They are principally traders and mechanics, and sometimes cultivators, 3478—Are a keen enterprising people, 3479—And some of them very rich, 3482—And generally punctual in their dealings, 3483—Are not exceeded by the natives of any country as a commercial people, 3484—They have a growing taste for the consumption of European manufactures, 3492—Their dress consists of cotton and woollen cloths, 3495—And they readily adopt British manufactures in preference to their own, when those are cheaper and better, 3497.

Their use of English manufactures has increased rapidly; in 1813 there were not 300 cases used in Java; in 1826, 6,000 were sold, 3498—800 to 1,500 new settlers are imported annually to Batavia from China, 3501—They carry on trade as retail dealers, and are the means of communication between the Europeans and the natives, 3508—The trade is principally carried on by junks and Americans, 3511—The general average of the tonnage of junks is 300 tons, 3513—Exports from Java to China in 1825, which was a bad year, amounted to 225,000*l.*, 3514—They consisted of 54,000*l.* in specie, 40,000*l.* in birds' nests, and 4,250*l.* of Netherlands woollens, 3515—Trepang, which is much esteemed in China, is a sea-slug fished in the Eastern Archipelago, 3516—The imports into Batavia were 75,000*l.*; 7,800*l.* of which was in tea, 3519—In case of a stoppage of trade with China, tea to a considerable extent could be procured through the Islands of the Archipelago, by means of Chinese junks, and without much exposure to fraud as to quality, &c. 3523.

Many disadvantages attend the exclusion of British shipping from Canton, 3529—The law obliging merchants to ship in foreign vessels, because they could not avail themselves of unemployed British tonnage, 3531—The Chinese of the Archipelago are very sensible of the importance of commerce, and are keen speculators, 3538—The Chinese foreign commerce exceeds 12,000,000*l.*, 3539—And the imports to China are of far more importance to them than the tea to this country, 3540.

Opium, the use of which is increasing rapidly in China, cannot be dispensed with by those who have once habituated themselves to it, 3540—Two millions of pounds weight of opium, exceeding 2,500,000*l.*, are annually imported, 3542—Free trade would produce a greater sale of British manufactures in China, 3544—In 1811 the inhabitants of Java were clothed entirely in native manufactures; in 1828 they were exclusively clothed in British, 3545—Method used to introduce the general consumption of British manufactures into Java and China, 3547—Population of Java is computed at about 5,000,000; of China about 140,000,000, 3552—Instance of the introduction of a new article of consumption in China, 3555—The supply of trepang in the China market has never equalled the demand; the supply is about 14,000 peculs, 3559.

Though some difficulty might exist at first, in the event of the China trade being stopped, tea could be eventually supplied through the islands of the Eastern Archipelago, 3561—And tea, through that medium, on account of the small duties on native vessels, might be brought cheaper than from Canton, 3571—Though the Company have the pre-emption of tea, there is much tea which they do not get, 3573—The Chinese charge a duty of one-third on goods entering or leaving China, 3583—The price of tea would be lower supplied by free trade than at present, 3584—The tea on the Continent is not generally inferior to the article consumed here, 3590—The tea generally brought to Batavia is of an inferior sort, suited to the taste of the Chinese settlers; but very excellent green tea, and Pekoe, though imported in small quantities, can be procured, 3598.

The Dutch are allowed to send two ships annually to Japan; the trade was conducted by the Dutch Government, but of late by the Dutch East-India Company; lists of cargoes usually sent there, 3609—The Dutch are the only Europeans who are allowed to trade to Japan, 3611—But there appears a great anxiety on the part

of the natives to procure European manufactures, 3612—Manner in which the Dutch are obliged to conduct their business at Japan, 3613—The trade between Java and Japan is capable of considerable extension, 3622—The cause which confines European trade to Canton is political, 3627.

State of the different duties levied on British goods imported into Java, as compared with the imports from the Netherlands, 3628—If free trade were established with China, there would be returns in tea for more manufactures than could be sold for some years, 3632—Free trade would not increase exportation of bullion from this country, as the merchants who trade to Canton from India enable the Company to procure the means of purchasing tea in place of the bullion they formerly carried out, 3645—If there was an entrepôt in the Archipelago for British manufactures, not only British ships, but native junks, would carry considerable quantities to the ports of China, 3648.

Chinese junks generally leave China with the favourable monsoon, and go back the same way, and are seldom lost, 3650—Tea finds its way for consumption to Cochin China and Siam, the Philippine Islands and Japan; and has been brought in junks to Singapore and thence to Batavia, 3658.

Debt. Interest of bond debt of the East-India Company paid out of the Company's home funds, *Melvill* 4376—Statement to show the apparent deficiency of means to pay interest on bond debt and dividends out of profits of the China trade, prepared from official documents for the year 1820-21, *Rickards* 3435a., 3438a.—Which profits are inadequate for the purpose, *Rickards* 3444a., 3449a., 3508a.—Three statements to show the deficiency of means to meet the charges, by the profits of the tea trade, of the dividend on East-India stock, and interest on home bond debt, *Rickards* 3764a.—Corrected statements, *Rickards* 5370—Now paid by borrowed money, or the territorial revenues in India, *Rickards* 3770a., 5263, 5278, 5303.

Corrections of accounts handed in by Mr. Rickards, tending to prove that the China Trade was not sufficient to meet those expenses which it is said to cover, *Melvill* 4375—The above statements defended, *Rickards* 5259, 5315, 5330, 5338—Debt of the East-India Company arises entirely from losses on trade, and would not have arisen from any transactions as sovereigns of India, *Rickards* 5293—Sum applied in reduction of the bond debt in England, *Melvill* 5710, 5875.

The debt of India had its origin entirely in territorial causes, *Melvill* 5671—Registered territorial debt of India at commencement of the present charter, and on 30th April 1828, *Melvill* 5678, 5679—Interest on the debt of India, 1814-1828, *Melvill* 5682—Interest demandable in England, and mode of payment; creditors of the Carnatic have the option of being paid in England as a right, *Melvill* 5684—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of 57th clause of Act 53 Geo. 3, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent. upon the subscribed capital, *Melvill* 5779—Proportion of Indian debt held by natives of India and by natives of this country, *Melvill* 5785—Portion of the revenue of the Carnatic is set apart for the Carnatic debt, *Melvill* 5786—Mode of paying off registered debt, *Melvill* 5787—Company borrow at five per cent., *Melvill* 5789—Payments on account of loan of 1812 charged upon the territorial revenues, *Melvill* 5805—Doubt as to the mode of charging this sum in the accounts, *Melvill* 5808.

All debits to the King's Government come under the head of territorial assets, *Melvill* 5811—A rate of exchange more favourable to commerce would have increased the amount applicable to the redemption of the bond debt in England, or of the registered debt in India, *Melvill* 5830—No sum included in the account of assets that is considered a bad debt or irrecoverable, *Melvill* 5839—Account kept of bad debts *Melvill* 5843—Amount applied from the home fund to the payment of interest on the bond debt, and as appropriation under the 4th head of the 57th section of Act 53 Geo. 3, c. 155, to reduction of the principal of debt, *Melvill* 5875.

See also *East-India Stock. Exchange.*

Deccan. Falling-off in the revenue of Bombay assigned to the extreme poverty of the new country in the Deccan; *Melvill* 5738.

Demorage. See *Freight and Demorage.*

Deterioration of Tea by keeping. See *Tea*, 3.

Dewannie. The period of the grant of the Dewannie was in the year 1765, when the Company became possessed of the territorial revenues of Bengal, *Melvill* 5673.

Dividends. Amount of dividends payable to the proprietors of East-India stock, *Melvill* 5732—And rate per cent. upon the commercial capital, *Melvill* 5733, 5782—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of 57th clause of Act 53 Geo. 3, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent. upon the subscribed capital, *Melvill* 5779—Amount of dividends to the proprietors of East-India stock, and amount of surplus beyond the dividends in each year, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5875.

See also *Debt.*

Dixon, A. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The East-India Company ship all the different kinds of cloth to China; they buy superfine or Spanish stripes, white and striped list cloths, medley cloths and kerseymeres, 2934—Formerly a finer and stouter description of cloth was sent by the Russians to China, and the Americans now send coarser cloths than the East-India Company, 2935—The Americans send finer as well as coarser cloth than the East-India Company, 2938—And those cloths which are equal to those shipped by the Company are procured by them cheaper, 2940—The great advantage the Americans have over the Company in their purchases of cloths is the difference of expense in dyeing in Leeds and London, 2942.

The East-India Company buy all their cloths by contract or tender, which is by no means an advantageous mode of dealing, 2944—As the manufacturers are subject to rejections and other inconveniences, 2945—The rejected goods of the East-India Company were formerly sold to the Mogadore Jews, but lately they have been sold to private traders trading to India and to China, 2950—The difficulties of fulfilling the contracts are great, and the overlooker's decision is very strict, and often made on trifling grounds, 2954—And on this account many of the most extensive manufacturers in Yorkshire will not enter into contracts with the East-India Company, nor supply them under those contracts; the difference of the price of dyeing in Yorkshire and London is great; the London price for dyeing Spanish striped cloths purple is 2s. 4d., and in Yorkshire 1s. 6d.; of black cloth in London 7d., and in Yorkshire 4d.; scarlet 2s. 1d., in Yorkshire 1s. 5d., 2967.

Lac dye was first used in England in 1812, since which time a considerable improvement has taken place in the colour produced from it, and it is now generally preferred for military purposes; great quantities of it are now exported to Flanders, and the Dutch use it in preparing their cloths for India, 2972—The exportation of British woollens for the Canton market by the Americans commenced in 1817; in 1818, 4,957 pieces were imported into Canton; and in the year 1826-27, 27,176; 2982—And the trade is on the increase, 2989—While the exportation of the Company is decreasing, 2991.

Statement of the quantity of British woollens imported into Canton by the East-India Company, 2993—And quantity of British woollens imported into Canton by the Americans, 2993—Formerly a considerable trade was carried on with China through Russia, but it has been put a stop to by the tariff, which, while it raises the duty on British woollens, has lowered that on Prussian manufacture, 2994—The Hanse Towns have lately appointed a consul to Canton, to increase the consumption of Continental woollens in that market, 3001—Lately English woollens have found their way all over the Continent, from the improvement in their manufacture at Leeds, 3003.

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1251

Individuals would always purchase woollens cheaper than the Company on account of the clauses in their contracts, 3007—And of the comparative expense of dyeing in Yorkshire and London, which would make a difference of 15 per cent. upon an average of colours, 3010—The British manufacture could not be entered into competition with, in China by Continental woollens, 3019—And the Russian manufactories have not been successful, 3024—A new sort of cloth is at present manufacturing in Yorkshire for the Canton market; it is a woollen cloth with a cotton warp, and promises to become a most successful introduction, 3034.

INDEX.

DIX—DRU

[Second Examination.]

The quantity of British woollens exported by the free traders to India alone exceeds that of the Company both to India and China by fifty per cent., 3095—The Company always buy their goods by contract, and are generally liberal in their engagements, but many houses in Yorkshire decline the business on account of the difficulties, 3111—Yet the dealings of the witness with the Company were profitable, 3126—Goods rejected by the Company are generally sold to private traders to India, 3129—Explanation of the causes which render dyeing cheaper in Yorkshire than London, 3139.

The Company's contracts are worded with an intention to procure a perfect investment, and they have no doubt of that tendency, though at a higher price, 3148—Practice of the trade in selling rejected contract goods is to allow the whole value of dyeing, 3151—Copy of a notice of a tender or contract for 2,000 whole pieces of white list cloths, that is, cloth used for the army in India for the East-India Company, 3158—Objections to several of the clauses, 3160—And the same cloths could be sold three per cent. cheaper to any private purchaser, 3173—A great drawback in the transactions with the Company is the necessity of abiding by their decision in disputes, 3180—But there is seldom any occasion to complain of them, 3182—And dealing with the Company no risk is run of non-payment, which is worth one per cent. in the transaction, 3191—Statement, being an explanation of the accounts handed in respecting the export trade to India and China, 3197.

Dixon, Daniel. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The Company sell tea at the Cape at prices from 3s. 4d. to 4s.; 3s. 9d. would be an average price, 4078—Method in which the Company's teas are sold at the Cape, 4079—There is no variation in the prices; the Company fix and get their own prices, 4081—Description of teas usually imported into the Cape of Good Hope, 4082—Statement, shewing the quantity and declared value of tea on which the duties of customs have been paid at the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1816 to 1828, both inclusive; population for the same period, 4084—In consequence of the Company's monopoly, the consumption of tea has materially fallen off, 4086.

If tea were cheaper, the consumption would be considerably increased, 4087—In 1816, 125,000 pounds of tea were sold when the population was 88,000, and the amount in 1828 was 77,000 pounds, when the population was 132,000, 4105—Consumption of coffee at the Cape of Good Hope is 180,000 to 220,000 pounds weight, 4113—Not a pound of tea can be landed at the Cape of Good Hope except from a Company's ship; but this prohibition does not extend to other Chinese articles, 4117—Method of levying duties at the Cape of Good Hope, 4122—The Company import more tea than is necessary for the consumption of the Cape, and sell it at a price which the inhabitants cannot afford to pay, 4130.

Dollars. See *Specie.*

Drawback. See *Customs.*

Drury, Admiral. Chinese Government refused to hold intercourse with; bad effect of his conduct in China, *Marjoribanks* 248—Was treated with the greatest contempt

INDEX.
 ———
 DUT—DYE

as a public functionary, *Davis* 397—When in China the Chinese refused to acknowledge, and would not receive him, *Marjoribanks* 794—Not received because he came from the Governor-General in India, *Stewart* 3886a.—Account of the expedition of, to take possession of the island of Macad, *Stewart* 3856a.

Dutch Trade with China. See *Netherlands Association. Trade*, 10.

Duties. Estimated list of, charged by the Hong merchants on goods imported into Canton, *Marjoribanks* 653—Chinese Government will not allow traders to pay their own duties, *Marjoribanks* 655—Chinese Government, by foreign trade, acquire a revenue of 2,000,000 dollars, *Marjoribanks* 801—Amount of tea duties received by the Company for the Crown, *Melvill* 5718—Specific duties on teas in America, France, and the Netherlands, with the *ad valorem* duty reckoned on the average price of teas at New York, for the ten years ending 1829, *Crawford*, p. 556—Specific duties on coffee in America, France, the Netherlands, and Great Britain, with the *ad valorem* duty, calculated on the bond price at New York in 1829, *Crawford*, p. 557.

Comparative statement of the duty on tea at different periods, from 1789, *Crawford*, p. 559—A comparison of the duties and revenue on tea under a monopoly and free trade, *Crawford*, pp. 565, 566—Explanation of the statement, *Crawford*, p. 567—Account of the amount of duties of customs and excise received upon certain goods imported from the East-Indies, together with Mauritius, for six years, ending 5th January 1829, *Crawford*, pp. 568, 569—Comparison of duties of coffee, cocoa, sugar, spirits, and tobacco, with those on tea, calculated *ad valorem*, *Crawford*, p. 568—A statement exhibiting the amount of duty which would be levied on the teas as sold by the East-India Company 1828-29, if the scale of American duties were adopted, *Rickards* 3466a.—Statement of the different duties levied on British goods imported into Java, as compared with those imports from the Netherlands, *Deans* 3628.

See *Customs. Excise. Manufactures. Tea. Woollens.*

Dyeing. Much cheaper at Leeds than in London, which gives foreigners an advantage over the East-India Company in the purchases of their manufactures, *Dixon* 2942, 2964—The difference in expense being fifteen per cent. on an average, *Dixon* 3010—List of comparative prices of dyeing in London and Yorkshire, proving the cheapness of the latter, *Dixon* 2966—Explanation of the causes which render dyeing cheaper in Yorkshire than in London, *Dixon* 3139—The Americans have their cloths dyed cheaper than the East-India Company, *Walford* 4784—East-India Company no longer dye their purples with cochineal, which is a great saving to them, *Walford* 4794—In Yorkshire is cheaper, but not so well done as in London, *Walford* 4814—Difference of price in dyeing cloths in Gloucester and Yorkshire, *Ireland* 4875.

A statement of prices for dyeing 100 pieces of Spanish stripe cloths of 34 yards each in Gloucestershire, with the proportions of each colour shipped by the East-India Company, by the Gloucestershire dyers, *Ireland* 4882—A statement of Mr. Dixon's prices for dyeing 100 pieces of Spanish stripe cloths in Yorkshire, with the proportions of each colour shipped in every 100 cloths of 34 yards long by the East-India Company, *Ireland* 4882—Contrast of the prices which Mr. Dixon (see p. 298) states to be paid to the London dyers for the East-India Company's assortment of superfine Spanish stripes, and the last price paid by the Company to London dyers, *Astell*, p. 642.

See *Lac Dye.*

Earthenware; Carried by the Chinese to Siam for the purposes of trade, *Coffin* 1906.

East-Indians. Certain parties in Calcutta who have been called Eurasians, Anglo-Indians, Indo-Britains, Half-Castes, &c., but have latterly selected the name of "East-Indians" for themselves, *Ricketts* 5880—Descriptions of those persons, *Ricketts* 5881—Twenty thousand of this description, about two-thirds of whom live in the town of Calcutta, *Ricketts* 5886—Ten thousand more of this description in the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, *Ricketts* 5891—Practice of King's troops serving in India to have native wives, *Ricketts* 5888—Religion of these wives, *Ricketts* 5892—Religion, habits, manners, and language of the descendants of those persons, *Ricketts* 5893-5899—Marriage of officers with natives, and class to which the children belong, *Ricketts* 5900-5904.

Laws to which the East-Indians are subject, *Ricketts* 5905—How marriages would be regulated, *Ricketts* 5910—Principal disadvantages to which this class is exposed, *Ricketts* 5917—Punishments liable to, *Ricketts* 5919—Excluded from all but subordinate situations, *Ricketts* 5922—Excluded from the military service, *Ricketts* 5926—Are generally employed as clerks, and in no other capacity, *Ricketts* 5932—If they embraced the Mahomedan religion, would at once be rendered eligible to those offices, which are now confined entirely to natives, *Ricketts* 5933—Civil and military service open to East-Indians, prior to the year 1791, *Ricketts* 5934—Officers who are East-Indians in the Company's service, *Ricketts* 5937—Have generally been considered gallant officers, *Ricketts* 5938—These officers are exempt from summary jurisdiction, as being employed in the Company's service, *Ricketts* 5942.

Many East-Indians are eminent in the medical profession, *Ricketts* 5947—Employments usually pursued by those not in the service of the Government, *Ricketts* 5950—Children educated in the Upper and Lower Military Orphan Schools, *Ricketts* 5959—Other charitable institutions which educate the poorer classes, *Ricketts* 5962—East-Indians have been admitted as attorneys in the Supreme Courts, *Ricketts* 5969—Usual salary of those employed in the public offices as writers, *Ricketts* 5970—East-Indians might perform the duties of a collector, or a judge, for one-third of the salary that an European would, *Ricketts* 5794—They have no idea of amassing a large fortune to return to a distant land, *Ricketts* 5975.

East-Indians are as much respected as Europeans would be in similar situations: no distinction made between East-Indians and Europeans, on the part of the natives; it emanates from the authorities at home, *Ricketts* 5977—A more liberal policy is adopted towards this class of persons by other Powers, and also at Ceylon, *Ricketts* 5982—Some East-Indians hold land to a considerable extent, *Ricketts* 5985—East-Indians are not liable to any restrictions upon holding lands, *Ricketts* 6074—Europeans, though nominally prohibited from holding lands, do in fact hold them, *Ricketts* 6181—But their holding not recognized by law, *Ricketts* 6082—Not any East-Indians in the condition of manual labourers, *Ricketts* 5990—Course of studies in the Military Upper Orphan School, *Ricketts* 5995.

Children of East-Indian parents, on both sides, are now admissible into all stations, civil or military, *Ricketts* 5998—Children are subject to all the legal disabilities of the father, *Ricketts* 6000—Have never been recruited as private soldiers, *Ricketts* 6004—There are no Christians among the native troops; some of the East-Indians are drummers and fifers, *Ricketts* 6006—Not aware of any East-Indians having been tried according to the criminal law of Mahomed, but this is owing to their own good conduct, *Ricketts* 6008—Regulations as to the trial of British-born subjects, and of natives, for offences committed, *Ricketts* 6011.

INDEX.

EAS -EST.

An East-Indian being employed as a clerk in a public office, does not exempt him from the jurisdiction of the Mofussil Courts, *Ricketts* 6020—The main grievance of the East-Indians is, that as soon as they pass beyond the jurisdiction of the Supreme Courts of Calcutta, to reside in the interior, they are placed beyond the pale of all civil law, whether British, Hindoo, or Mahomedan, *Ricketts* 6025—No law on the subject of the bequest of property, *Ricketts* 6026—Or on the subject of marriage, *Ricketts* 6030—Are not admissible to any offices to which natives could not be admitted, *Ricketts* 6045—Owing to the correctness of their own conduct, they have not been brought under the lash of the law, *Ricketts* 6047—Good conduct of the East-Indians, and respect in which they are held by the natives, *Ricketts* 6049.

Prejudice existing against them is not founded on the inadequacy of education, *Ricketts* 6030—Education is going on rapidly, *Ricketts* 6055—East-Indians have served on juries since the year 1827, *Ricketts* 6057—Portion of East-Indians so educated as to be fit for public employments, *Ricketts* 6060—And number actually employed, *Ricketts* 6061—Mahomedan code of law has been modified by the Company's regulations, from time to time, *Ricketts* 6063—East-Indians, as Christians, object to the principle of having any thing to do with the Mahomedan code, *Ricketts* 6065—Caste of the mothers of East-Indians, *Ricketts* 6072—In certain respects enjoy privileges which are denied to Europeans, *Ricketts* 6076—Condition of that class would be improved by being placed on a footing with British-born subjects not in the King's or Company's service, *Ricketts* 6079—If public employments were open to them, their qualifications for office would considerably increase, *Ricketts* 6085—British-born subjects are not amenable to the Mahomedan law, *Ricketts* 6088.

East-India Stock. Three statements, shewing the deficiency of the Company's means, by the profits on the tea-trade, to meet the charges of the dividend on East-India stock, and interest on home bond debt, *Rickards* 376*a*.—Corrected statements of the above, *Rickards* 5730—Now paid by borrowed money, or the territorial revenues of India, *Rickards* 3770*a.*, 5263, 5278, 5303—The above statements explained, *Melvill* 4375—Amount of dividends payable to the proprietors of East-India stock, *Melvill* 5732—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of 57th clause of Act 53 Geo.3d, c.155, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent. upon the subscribed capital, *Melvill* 5779—Dividends to the proprietors of East-India stock in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5875.

See also *Debt*.

Education. Children educated in the Upper and Lower Military Orphan Schools, *Ricketts* 5959—Other charitable institutions which educate the poorer classes, *Ricketts* 5962—The European Female Asylum educates a number of female children of privates by European mothers, *Ricketts* 5964—Prejudice existing against East-Indians is not founded upon the inadequacy of education, *Ricketts* 6050—Education is going on rapidly, *Ricketts* 6055—Portion of East-Indians so educated as to be fit for public employments, *Ricketts* 6060—And number actually employed, 6061—Number of children educated by charitable institutions in Calcutta, *Ricketts* 5965.

Embassy to China ; Situation of British residents in China materially improved by the conduct of the late, *Marjoribanks* 176—Of Lords Macartney and Amherst were complimentary, and had they stated their purpose to be commercial, would not have been more likely to be received into the Imperial presence, *Davidson* 3084—The augmentation of the civil charges of India have been caused by extraordinary embassies and missions, some of them consequent on a state of war, *Melvill* 5693—Expenses thereof in the years 1815-16, 1816-17, and 1817-18, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875.

Emigration. See *Chinese*, 2.

Establishments. See *India Board*. *Retrenchment*.

Eurasians. See *East-Indians.*

European Female Asylum, educates a number of female children of privates by European mothers, *Ricketts* 5964.

Everett, C. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The American China trade is principally carried on by shipments of goods direct from England, 2837—The abstracts of shipments from 1828-29 of the manufactures shipped by the witness on account of American houses for the China market, 2842—And a table showing the quantities of each article and amount shipped, 2842—Which in the course of eleven years amounted to 762,118*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*, 2846—A statement, showing the value of long-cloths, camlets, and broad-cloths, at different periods, compared with 1820, 2849.

The trade in manufactures might be increased to a very considerable extent if the restrictions were removed, 2852—And had the shipment of them been unprofitable they would most likely have been discontinued, 2853—The Americans experience no difficulty in carrying on their trade at Canton, 2858—An account of the value of foreign and domestic woollens, cottons, and metals, exported from the different ports of the United States in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, extracted from a paper printed by order of Congress, February 1829, 2864—The Americans do not generally buy rejected goods; sometimes they purchase long ells, but they may not be worse on that account, as the East-India Company are strict about their contracts, 2875—Which is not an advantageous way of purchasing, 2878—And are cheaper purchased without, 2881.

Although the Americans pack their goods in the same shape as the Company, yet there is never any mark on the bales, at least not of late years, which would appear like the Company's, 2885—The Company's mark is a divided heart and some letters, 2892—And some years back some shipments were marked with a mark somewhat similar to the Company's, 2894—But discontinued the practice by order of the shippers, 2898—Has not been done for many years, 2903—It was done in the first instance because the Chinese have been used to see them in that manner, 2905—The house of Perkins and Co. made their fortune in the China trade, and carried on their trade principally with Hong merchants, 2908—The usual commission charged for agency business in England is 1½ per cent. commission on the purchase, 2913—There is no doubt that free trade with China would be very beneficial to England, 2922—But the Americans already rival the English in the China market, 2924.

Exchange, Bills of; Have been drawn within the last year at 3*s.* 10*d.* per Spanish dollar, at six months' sight, *Rickards* 3454*a.*, 5222, 5250—But the East-India Company could not find remittance for 2,000,000*l.*, *Rickards* 5232—Bills of 2,000,000*l.* could not be obtained on the Company in one season, *Lloyd* 4010, *Melvill* 4333—Company could not depend on drawing bills from China, compelled as they are to secure the public from failure in the supply of tea, *Melvill* 5146—Company would find no difficulty whatever in finding bills, *Bates* 3976*a.*—Rate of exchange would be greatly enhanced were there a great demand for bills, *Lloyd* 4179, *Melvill* 4327—Drawn by the Company on their Bengal treasury, as arrears of remittance to the country trade to the amount of 3,000,000 each season, *Marjoribanks* 735—Could be drawn, under a system of free trade, by merchants at Canton on London houses, and be taken by Chinese merchants as readily as the Company's are, *Aken* 2179—Value of the Company's at Canton, *Alsager* 2429.

Bills upon London on confirmed credit may be negotiated at Canton with great facility at a rate of exchange equal to 5*s.* 1½*d.* the tale, at six months, *Thornely* 3406*a.*—Statement concerning, by a gentleman long resident at Canton, *Thornely* 3413*a.*—The difficulty of obtaining bills by remittance on England has arisen from the want of power in Englishmen to send goods from China, *Rickards* 5238.

Exchange, Rates of, as used by the East-India Company. The Sicca rupee equal to

INDEX.

EUR—EXC

INDEX.
—
EXC

2s. 3⁸⁴/₁₀₀d., *Leach* 72—The Madras Rupee 2s. 3⁴⁰⁸/₁₀₀₀d., *Melville* 78—Bombay rupee 2s. 3d., *Melville* 78—Regulations of the Company in regard to, *Lloyd* 150, 3996a.—As fixed by the Board of Control, never acquiesced in by the East-India Company, *Melville* 4307, 5749—Who have adopted the Mint standard of 5s. 2d., *Melville* 4302, 4306, 4887—Remittances are brought into sterling money at Mint price, *Lloyd* 3994a.—The Company would have made a profit on their Indian trade, were it not for the Board's rates of exchange, *Melville* 5171—Exchange calculated at the intrinsic part of the rupee, at the old Mint standard, *Melville* 4302—On an average of years from 1814-15 there is only a fractional difference between the value of the rupee and the old standard market price, *Melville* 4305.

Method of regulation of, by East-India Company, in strict conformity with legislative enactments, *Melville* 4344, *Lloyd* 4164—Which render it obligatory on the East-India Company to apply the proceeds of their tea to Indian charges, *Melville* 4311, 4347—In any other arrangement would defeat the intention of Parliament, *Melville* 4342—Present state of, at Canton, *Melville* 5139—Rate of, would fall, if the trade were thrown open, as it did in Bengal, *Bates* 3979a.—Rates of Exchange in India in consequence of free trade, *Richards* 5235, 5266—How they would be influenced by free trade to China, *Richards* 5321—Method used by the Company in valuing the rupee in their transactions between India and China and China and London, *Lloyd* 3998a.

On an average of years the Company's valuation less than that of the Exchange rate at Canton, *Melville* 4978—Value received for dollars in China for bills on Bengal varies from 6s. to 4s., *Marjoribanks* 759—Value varies from 5s. 10d. to 3s. 11d., *Alsager* 2429—Rate at which East-India Company's bills have been drawn in 1815-16, *Melville* 4969—Average rate per tale at which bills have been drawn upon the Company in England from Canton, *Melville* 4310—Rates of, would be much enhanced by a demand beyond a limited amount for bills from Canton on England, *Lloyd* 4179—East-India Company could not increase their demand upon the Canton markets for money in exchange for bills without raising the exchange, *Melville* 4327, 5051, 5144.

Impossible to state the effect that open trade between China and England might have on, but probably nearer par than at present, *Richards* 5231—Effect of free trade on, from Canton, *Melville* 4338—How the Company regulate the exchange at Canton when drawing on the Bengal treasury, *Marjoribanks* 755—Bills for Canton are negotiated to a large amount, and might be to a much greater, *Bates* 3950a.—Are now negotiated at 3s. 11d. sterling per dollar, at six months' sight, *Bates* 3953a.—Tea could be readily purchased with the proceeds of such bills, *Bates* 3954a., 3976a., 3981a.

The Company could not negotiate 2,000,000l. at 3s. 11d., *Richards* 5232—Years in which the rates of exchange were higher than the Board of Control had fixed them, *Melville* 4926—1820-21 was the first year they fell below the Board's rates, *Melville* 4928—The Company were drawn on in 1818 at 5s. the dollar, *Melville* 4933—In 1826 at 4s. 6d., and partly at 4s. 3d., *Melville* 4934—In 1828 at 4s. 2d. and 4s. 1¹/₂d., *Melville* 4935—If the trade were thrown open the price of the dollar never could rise to 5s. 6d., *Richards* 5256—Explanations relative to the effect of exchange on the value of tea, *Richards* 5255—From the Cape of Good Hope at a premium of 1¹/₂ per cent., *Borradaile* 4065.

Benefit which the territory has derived since 1814 from the use of the rates of exchange prescribed by the Board instead of the mercantile rates, *Melville* 5676—Advantage derived to the territorial branch from the commercial branch by the Board's rates of exchange, instead of the mercantile rates, *Melville* 5706, 5715—The Directors remonstrated from the first against the rates of exchange fixed by the Board of Control, *Melville* 5749—If a rate of exchange more favourable to commerce had been adopted, it would have increased the amount applicable to the redemption

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1257

of the bond debt in England, or of the registered debt in India, *Melvill* 5830—Deficiency that would arise on territorial transactions in exchange from the commercial pursuits, supposing the Company to cease to exist as a trading Company, *Melvill* 5754, 5755.

See *Rupes*.

Excise Duty. Levied on tea, has amounted to more than 3,300,000*l.*, which is about the average sum, *Wybrow* 5603, 5608—Paid to the Crown a fortnight after the prompt day, *Wybrow* 5591—Expense of the tea establishment in London 10,000*l.* a year, *Wybrow* 5596—That is without the establishment of stocking officers, *True-lock* 5604.

See also *Duties*.

Expenditure. See *Revenue*.

Exports. Tea is the only article exported by the Company from China, *Marjoribanks* 746—East-India Company have extended their trade in tea very much, *Marjoribanks* 546—The different value between the imports into, and tea exported from China by the Company made up by drawing annually about 2,000,000 dollars on their Bengal treasury, *Marjoribanks* 349, 754—How the exchange is regulated for this purpose, *Marjoribanks* 755—From England to China greatly affected by the East-India Company being obliged to remit 4,000,000 annually, *Melvill* 4338, 4892—Estimate of the total amount and value of the American exports and imports from 1804—1829, *Marjoribanks* 197—Exports and Imports of the Americans to Canton about 6,500,000 dollars each way, *Davis* 1459.

Abstracts of shipments, from 1818 to 1829, of manufactures shipped by one agent on account of American houses for the China market, *Everett* 2842—And a table showing the quantities of each article and amount shipped, *Everett* 2842—Statement showing the value of long-cloths, camlets and broad-cloths, at different periods, compared with 1820, *Everett* 2849—An account of the value of foreign and domestic woollens, cottons and metals, exported from the different ports of the United States, in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864—Statements of the exports and imports of the Americans for various years, *Bates* 3219—Exports from Java to China in 1825 (which was a bad year) consisted of 54,000*l.* in specie, 40,000*l.* in birds' nests, and 4,250*l.* of Netherland's woollens, *Deans* 3515—Imports into Batavia from China were 75,000*l.*, 7,800*l.* of which were teas, *Deans* 3519.

An account of the trade (total import and export) of the Americans, and of the East-India Company, with China, for the six years ending 1826-27, which leaves a balance in favour of American commerce of 382,812*l.*, *Maxwell* 3764—Statement of the amount of the imports at Singapore for the years 1826-27 and 1827-28; a similar statement of the exports, *Crawford* 3730*a.*—Profit or loss on exports from England to India in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875—In each year from 1818-19 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1128—From England to China, in each year from 1818-19 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1130.

See also *Tea*, 5.

F.

Factory at Canton. Consists of twenty supercargoes and writers, how regulated, *Marjoribanks* 272, 273—The firmness of, prevented the Chinese in 1814 from taking the whole trade into their own hands, and dictating prices through the medium of a *Co-hong*; their conduct beneficial to all parties trading to China, *Marjoribanks* 189, 192, 784, *Davis* 484-487, *Davidson* 2625-2629—Have the power of sending any person from China for the interests of trade, and general authority over all persons there, *Marjoribanks* 280-283—Powers exercised by them over British seamen and residents

INDEX.
—
EXC—FAC

INDEX.
—
FAC

ample, *Stewart* 3883, 3884a.—A local police established by; controls the conduct of ships' crews at Canton, *Davis* 400.

Possess a far greater influence than other foreigners; from the method of conducting the late embassy that influence has been maintained unimpaired; caused partly by a knowledge of the power of the Company in India, *Marjoribanks* 175-177—That influence has increased, *Marjoribanks* 192—Chinese Government entertain a far greater respect for, than any other Europeans, *Davis* 386—Chinese have the highest confidence in the East-India Company, and think them far superior to other Europeans, *Alsager* 2450, 2451—Have great influence with the Hong merchants, *Maxwell* 3825.

Have a right to address the Chinese Government in their own language; had frequent interviews with officers of the highest rank on various occasions, *Marjoribanks* 193, 228—Are the only foreigners who have a right to address the Chinese in their own language, which is denied to other nations, *Davis* 384, 385—Have been admitted to personal conferences, *Davis* 386—Gained the advantage from the stand made to the insolence of the Mandarins, *Davis* 488—Have the privilege of communicating with the Canton Government in Chinese, *Davidson* 2604—All nations (except the Factory) are obliged to address the Government in their own language, *Marjoribanks* 193.

Americans are obliged to communicate through the Hong merchants, who translate their memorials, *Davis* 461, 554—Their method of purchasing tea, *Marjoribanks* 181—Their large dealings give them great influence with the Chinese Government and Hong merchants, *Marjoribanks* 188—As well as their abstaining from smuggling, *Davis* 372—Influence of, arising solely from the magnitude of their commercial transactions, *Bates* 3360, *Maxwell* 3714—The result of their withdrawal would produce a war, *Davidson* 3043—Are better able than agents directly from the Crown to temporize, *Davidson* 2638—No representatives of the King could temporize as the Company's servants can, *Davidson* 2650—A British Consul could not control the Chinese or the British residents as the Factory does, *Marjoribanks* 203, 787.

Advantages and disadvantages which result to the British trade generally from the existence of the East-India Company's Factory at Canton under the present regulations, *Davidson* 3041—The extinction of the Factory would make no difference to the Americans, who receive no protection from it, *Brown* 1003, 1041, *Coffin* 1690, 1691—Neither impede or protect private trade, *Aken* 2143, 2157-2159; *Hutchinson* 2784-2786—Trade may be more steady owing to the East-India Company's Factory, but receives no additional security, *Bates* 3469—The country trade were anxious not to be mixed up with the Company's stoppage of business in 1814, *Marjoribanks* 218—The Americans objected to being included, *Marjoribanks* 826.

Americans remonstrated against being included in any arrangements of the East-India Company at China, *Davis* 1290-1299—Country trade objected to the arrangements of the East-India Company on the stoppage of the trade in 1814, and demanded indemnification for losses, *Davis* 1466—Advantages and disadvantages to the private trade by the interference of the East-India Company, *Davidson* 3041—Company's Factory instigated the Hong merchants to interdict the shopmen from conducting business, *Maxwell* 3749—Americans remonstrated, *Maxwell* 3755-3757—Factory of no use to foreigners, *Stewart* 3893a.—Country trade exists under the protection of the East-India Company, *Marjoribanks* 295—Has derived very important advantages from the Company's Factory, *Davis* 458, 467.

Under the protection of the Company, the British trade has been fostered and preserved, *Marjoribanks* 626—British subjects receive great security from the Company's Factory, *Davidson* 3041—Country trade protected by the Factory from the monopoly of Hong merchants, *Davidson* 3046, 3080—Never throw difficulties or impediments unnecessarily in the way of British trade, *Davidson* 3042—Of advantage

to foreigners both politically and commercially, *Davis* 416, *Davidson* 3041—Interfered for the Americans in 1825, *Davis* 1301—Afford great facilities to trade; foreigners been greatly benefited by the privileges gained for them by the East-India Company, *Davidson* 2612-2614, 3047—Presented a petition, for the general good of all traders, on the detention of letters and baggage, &c. at Macao, in 1828, *Maxwell* 3732.

Should the Factory be converted into King's representatives, business could not be transacted so securely as at present, *Marjoribanks* 889—On the dispute between the Chinese and the Factory on account of a death occasioned by a sailor of the Topaze frigate, the Chinese attempted to make terms with the captains of the ships to separate them from the Factory, *Alsager* 2475.

Finance. See *Revenue*.

Floorings; Bohea, a low description of tea, used as a flooring for Company's ships, *Marjoribanks* 598.

Foreigners. The acknowledged authority of the East-India Company beneficial to foreigners, both politically and commercially, and all advantages which result from their present position would cease with the withdrawal of their power, *Davis* 416, *Davidson* 3041—Have gained by privileges which have been obtained by the East-India Company's Factory; they have been gained at the cost of Great Britain, *Davidson* 2612, 3047—The trade carried on between Continental Europe and China has in some instances been unsuccessful, in others ruinous, *Davidson* 3050.

See also *Continent. Factory at Canton*.

Forts in China, in a state of dilapidation; the guns honeycombed, and being laid between two pieces of wood, could only be fired in a straight line, *Mackie* 4527.

France, Isle of. See *License. Mauritius*.

Free Trade. See *Trade*, 11.

Freight:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. <i>America, North.</i> | 6. <i>Cape of Good Hope.</i> |
| 2. <i>United States.</i> | 7. <i>Company's Ships.</i> |
| 3. <i>Bengal.</i> | 8. <i>Sincapore.</i> |
| 4. <i>British Ships.</i> | 9. <i>Tea.</i> |
| 5. <i>Buenos Ayres.</i> | |

1. *America, North*:

Freight to the North American colonies, 9*l.* to 10*l.* a ton, *Davis* 377—Causes of the difference of freight to the North American colonies and England, *Davis* 434.

2. *America, United States*:

From the United States to China and back was 9*l.* to 10*l.* a ton, for the measurement tonnage of forty cubic feet; now much lower, *Brown* 933—From Philadelphia to Canton and back, 10 per cent. on the amount shipped, *Milne* 1134—How charged from Boston to Canton and back, *Coffin* 1713—Can be procured out and home at 30 dollars a ton, *Bates* 3301.

3. *Bengal*:

From Bengal to London is now 2*l.* a ton, *Hutchinson* 2794.

4. *British Ships*:

Freight paid on the Boyne from China to London, 10*l.* to 18*l.*, while the Company's ships were 18*l.* to 24*l.*, and 40*l.* for privilege tonnage, *Pope* 3807—Ships could go from London to Canton and back for 13*l.* a ton, *Pope* 3911—Good shipping

INDEX.
—
FREIGHT.

could be had by the Company at 9*l.* a ton out and home, calculating the ton at 50 cubical feet, *Pope* 3925—But not including all the charges at Canton, *Pope* 3927—The Company pay higher freight on account of the manner in which they have their ships stored, and their owners making large profits, *Pope* 3947—High freight has been offered for chartering a British vessel from Canton to Europe, but the East-India Company would not grant a license. *Aken* 2043.

5. *Buenos Ayres* :

From Buenos Ayres to China and back, 20*l.* to 22*l.*, *Cartwright* 1493—And British shipping could be procured for 8*l.* to 10*l.* the voyage, *Cartwright* 1546—Freight on the voyage performed by the Parnter very high, *Coffin* 1784.

6. *Cape of Good Hope* :

To the Cape of Good Hope from London 40*s.*, and back 3*l.*, *Borradaile* 4073.

7. *Company's Ships* :

How regulated by the Company, *Rep.* XIV.—The superior class of shipping employed by the Company entails on them a higher freight, *Davis* 1415—East-India Company's higher than can be got by free traders, *Aken* 2097—Could fit a ship out cheaper by 40 per cent. than the Company do at present, *Aken* 2175—Much smaller ships would be cheaper, *Alsager* 2241—In Company's ships, 56 tons of, allowed to captains, and 47 among inferior officers, *Alsager* 2281—The captains generally purchase the allowance of the under-officers, *Alsager* 2287—Price of tonnage by Company's ships varies from 45*l.* to 60*l.*, *Hutchinson* 2775—Could sail a ship to Canton and back for 13*l.* a ton, and pay the port dues for 2*l.*, *Pope* 3941.

Generally understood that Company's large ships cost from 20*l.* to 25*l.* a ton; present rate of freight lower, *Rickards* 3803*a.*, *Alsager* 2239—No doubt it may be done at 12*l.* a ton, *Rickards* 3805*a.*, *Stewart* 3897*a.*—Company's mode of chartering certainly not the best mode; calculation showing the amount which might be saved by different management, *Maxfield* 4663—But could not be lowered under present Acts of Parliament, *Maxfield* 4709—Company prevented from a cheaper mode of obtaining, owing to the provisions of the 38 Geo. 3, c. 89, re-enacted by Mr. Canning in 1818, *Melvill* 4372—Present high freight of the shipping of the East-India Company owing to unexpired contracts, *Pope* 3954.

Taking up ships for war equipment, renders freight higher, *Melvill* 4384—And their being obliged to convey troops, *Melvill* 4388—Being used for political purpose must make a difference, but not so great as is at present paid by the East-India Company, *Pope* 3961—High price partly occasioned by superior equipment, *Maxfield* 4696—East-India Company would obtain freight much cheaper if 58 Geo. 3, c. 83, was repealed; at present they pay much more than private traders, *Maxfield* 4722—The exorbitant freight paid by the Company increases the territorial charges of India, *Maxfield* 4746.

8. *Sincapore* :

Last quotations from Sincapore were, dead weight, 25*s.*; sugar, 60*s.*; coffee, 70*s.*; measurement goods, 80*s.*, *Maxwell* 3814—Rates of, by junks from Sincapore, *Crawford* 3849*a.*

9. *Tea* :

Freight on tea from China to the United States, 2½*d.* per lb., *Coffin* 1915—Freight paid by Dutch Trading Company, 310 guilders per last of 21 quarter-chests, or about 5*d.* per lb. English, *Masterson* 3579*a.*—Amount of, falling on tea, 4½*d.* on black, 5½*d.* on green, *Lloyd* 4205—3*d.* per pound sufficient, *Bates* 3989*a.*—2*d.* per pound or 2½*d.* high enough to fix the freight, *Bates* 5629—Estimate of the

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1261

cost freight and charges of each species of tea per pound, imported in the year 1829, *Lloyd* 3995a.—How freight affects the price of tea, *Melvill* 5059.

INDEX.

FRE—GUN

Freight and Demorage. Indian Trade and China Trade in each year, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875.

French, of late years, send one or two small ships annually to China, *Marjoribanks* 266.

Frigates; Price of building, at Bombay, *Maxfield* 4675.

Furs. Have been much imported into China, both by the East-India Company and Americans, *Davis* 1417—Trade in, is carried on from the West Coast of America to Canton, *Cartwright* 1481—Fur trade has diminished as the sea-otter has become scarce, *Coffin* 1697—In great request among the Chinese, *Coffin* 1701.

Furruckabad. See *Accounts.*

G.

Ginseng. Has been shipped, but in small quantities, from Liverpool by the Americans, for the Chinese market, *Brown* 992—Is brought from America, and also grown in India, but held by the Chinese in very low estimation compared with that grown in Tartary, *Davis* 1423.

Gloucestershire Dyers. See *Dyeing.*

Gold. There is a large import and export of, every year, from Sincapore, amounting to as much as 1,000 lbs. weight, troy, *Crawford* 4286—The Chinese work the gold mines in Batavia on their own account, *Crawford* 4281.

Good Hope. See *Cape of Good Hope.*

Goods. When marked with the Company's mark, goods will pass unexamined all over China, *Marjoribanks* 206—Company's mark on a bale of, a passport from one end of China to the other, *Davis* 391, *Alsager* 2247—Without the Company's mark, would not be received without examination and measurement, *Marjoribanks* 207—Would not have the same passport without the Company's mark, *Davis* 392—Americans frequently purchase and pack goods to resemble East-India Company's bales, and sell them as such in China, *Alsager* 2247, 2253, 2261—Never copy, but make marks to resemble East-India Company's bales, *Everett* 2885, *Bates* 3372—Formerly copied them, but have discontinued the practice, *Everett* 2892—And the Chinese are aware of the difference, *Bates* 3374, 3379—Buy rejected goods of inferior quality, and at less price, *Walford* 4756—The dyeing being given in, *Dixon* 3151—Transit of, to the interior of China, very heavy, but cannot state the amount of duty, *Davis* 470—To the value of 774,257*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* have been shipped by the house of the witness from England to Canton, from 1821 to 1827, on account of Americans, *Brown* 899—Has latterly proved a losing trade, *Brown* 905.

See also *Exports. Manufactures. Woollens.*

Government. Company, during the present Charter, have discharged a debt to the public, *Melvill* 5687—No pecuniary assistance received from, by the East-India Company, *Melvill* 5734—All debits to the King's Government come under the head of territorial assets, *Melvill* 5811.

Green Tea. See *Tea.*

Gunpowder Tea. See *Cape of Good Hope.*

INDEX.

GRO—HON

Growth of the Tea Plant. See *Tea*.

Gwalior ; Balance payable by the Gwalior State, *Melville* 5695.

H.

Half-Castes. See *East-Indians*.

Hamburgh. Particulars of an assortment of teas made for the Hamburgh market, *Maxwell* 3698.

See also *Sincapore*.

Hanse Towns. See *Consul*.

Helena, St. Estimate of the amount in which the charges of St. Helena will be reduced in future years, as compared with 1828-29, *Melville* 5701 (*App. No. 6, p. 781*).—Expenses of St. Helena have been charged to the territory, *Melville* 5857.—Apprehends St. Helena to be the property of the Company; if they lost their trade the expense could only be paid out of the territorial revenue, *Melville* 5858.—Increase in the charge of St. Helena, in consequence of its being the residence of Buonaparte, *Melville* 5859.—Falling off in the receipts, in consequence of the repeal of the tonnage-duty at St. Helena, *Melville* 5861.—Statement of the revenues and charges of St. Helena in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App. p. 1176*.

Hides are largely traded in by the Chinese from Sincapore, *Coffin* 1897.

Hollands. See *Netherlands Association. Trade, 10*.

Home Establishments. Reductions in the home establishment, *Melville* 5773.—Expected savings from reductions in the home establishment, *Melville* 5864.

Hong Merchants. Obligated to be security for ships before they are permitted to trade, *Davis* 423, 424, 478, *Marjoribanks* 659, 680, *Brown* 925, 1004.—The only responsible means of carrying on trade, *Marjoribanks* 171, *Davis* 424, *Marjoribanks* 686.—Formerly ten; now seven; reduced by bankruptcy, *Marjoribanks* 669-671.—Share of each in furnishing the Company with tea, *Marjoribanks* 613, *Davis* 1201.—Often unwilling to become security for private ships, *Davis* 424.—Prefer Company's ships; difficulty of Americans to get security, *Marjoribanks* 679.—Unless they trade with their security Hong, *Marjoribanks* 681.—Do not like to give security for country trade, *Marjoribanks* 691.—And usually require indemnity bonds from country trade and American agents, *Marjoribanks* 692.

Supercargoes choose their Hong merchant according to their interests, *Milne* 1151-1161.—On arriving at Whampoa arrangements easily made with them, *Milne* 1101, *Coffin* 1569, 1570.—No difficulty in trading with, *Marjoribanks* 311.—Easily agreed with, *Coffin* 1562, *Aken* 1932-1937.—No difficulty in finding security for American ships; China the most easy place in the world to transact business at, *Bates* 3257-3263, *Coffin* 1562, 1573.—Remit a revenue of 2,000,000 dollars annually to the Chinese Government from the foreign trade, *Marjoribanks* 801.—Of 2,000,000 taels, *Davis* 1328.—Which sum includes the port charges at Canton, *Davis* 1331.—And 3*d.* a pound on the export of tea, *Davis* 1334.—Have legally a monopoly of the trade from Canton in staples, *Davis* 1278.—But not prohibited from dealing in others, *Davis* 1303.

If free trade should take place, the Hong monopoly should be broken, *Davidson* 3072.—Would perhaps be benefited in a pecuniary point of view by a free trade. *Davis* 423.—Hong merchants have no objection to free trade, *Rickards* 3813a.—

Probable conduct of the Hong merchants should free trade be allowed, *Marjoribanks* 839, *Davis* 424—Expostulations with, by the East-India Company, on the abstraction of their teas by shopmen, *Davis* 1263—But the Court of Directors thought it better to let things take their natural course, *Davis* 1268—Are responsible for the duties to Government of the outside dealers, *Davis* 1472—And would be greatly injured by free trade, *Davis* 480—Have suffered severely from smuggling, *Davis* 451, 477.

Junior Hongs have sometimes formed connections with shopmen, which have hurt themselves and the trade generally, *Marjoribanks* 683—Are responsible for the debts of the Co-Hong to the amount of 100,000 taels, *Marjoribanks* 701—Are responsible for each other, *Brown* 937—Responsible for the failure of one of their own body, *Maxwell* 3727—Sometimes deal in opium, *Davidson* 2539—In case of delivering damaged tea, return two chests of tea for one, *Brown* 945, *Milne* 1119—By no means a general rule, and has often been declined, *Davis* 1370—Five chests of tea shipped in the Liverpool packet proving bad, ten chests were given by the Hong for them, *Coffin* 1583—Fair in their dealings, *Milne* 1120—Trustworthy as merchants in any other part of the world, *Coffin* 1586—Liberal in their dealings, cautious in their bargains; seldom any loss occurs from dealing with, *Aken* 1970-1973—Are dealt with on all occasions by the East-India Company, *Marjoribanks* 181, 623, *Davis* 1204.

The Company's business is divided into twenty shares, and divided in proportions among the Hong merchants, *Marjoribanks* 610, *Davis* 1201—Sometimes lend money to merchants, *Milne* 1122, *Coffin* 1605—And have suffered greatly from giving credits, *Milne* 1124—Conduct the most respectable part of the American business, *Marjoribanks* 782—Generally preferred by all traders, *Brown* 924—Company's officers generally deal with, *Aken* 2055, *Alsager* 2283-2285—Preferred to outside dealers, *Aken* 1977—For large operations the Hong preferable to outside dealers, *Bates* 3259.

Hooghly River, less danger attending a voyage to Canton than Calcutta, on account of, *Aken* 2059.

Hoppo; Is the third civil officer at Canton; receives no salary, but pays himself out of the duties, *Davis* 1284—Edict of Hoppo Wan-Ta-jin to the linguists Achow and others, as to the trade carried on by shopmen, *Davis* 1260.

See also *Shopmen*.

Horn; Trade in, by the Chinese junks which frequent Siam, *Coffin* 1896.

Hutchinson, Captain C. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The trade from Bombay to China is principally in cotton, 2660—And the return cargoes consist of tea, sugar, silk, camphor and nankeens, 2663—The trade was formerly profitable, but has fallen off considerably, 2665—Indian-built shipping has the privilege of frequenting the Canton market, and great advantages would result from British shipping possessing the same right, 2668—The Chinese have a more than ordinary avidity to trade with foreigners, 2671—And at Canton all business managed most expeditiously, 2673—Business can be carried on to any extent without the intervention of the Hong merchant, 2676—The Americans conduct their trade the same as the English, 2686.

The opening the trade would conduce ultimately to the consumption of British manufactures, 2688—And the Chinese are anxious to trade, but the Government, knowing what has been done in India, are fearful of increased intercourse, 2689—The trade was stopped on the occasion of the affair of the sailors of the *Topaze* frigate killing some Chinese, but the Company's Factory remaining firm, it was resumed after a suspension of two months, 2692—On other occasions the interference of the Government has been confined to the ship that had offended, 2698—The American Consul has no power over the shipping, 2700—Tea is consumed very generally by the

INDEX.
 —
 HYS—IND

Chinese population, but increased demand would occasion no difficulty as to supply, 2701—The Chinese carry on a large trade with junks to Sincapore, and export teas from other ports besides Canton, 2705—Any quantity of tea of any quality could be procured in China by making previous contract, 2732.

The teas consumed in England are not the best sorts, as they are not relished in this country, 2734—The East-India Company pay more for their teas than the same quality would cost a private merchant, 2741—A large quantity of goods are smuggled in almost every ship, principally cassia and silk, and the transactions are as easily carried on as the regular trade, the mandarins being first feed, 2767—Price of tonnage by Company's ships varies from 45*l.* to 60*l.*, 2775—There would be no difficulty as the Hongs themselves state, in procuring any quantity of tea, 2778—The Factory at Canton are of no assistance to foreigners, 2784—Freight from Bengal to England is now at 2*l.* a ton, 2789—The country trade greatly injured by the Chinese growing a considerable quantity of cotton, 2794.

Any quantity of black tea might be procured at any time, the difficulty would be in procuring green, which is not so much consumed, 2797—And though the price might at first be high, the trade would soon find its level, 2798—English manufactures find their way into the interior of China, as far as carriage will permit, and are particularly sought after, 2805—Private traders as well as the Company exchange goods for tea, but with money tea is got better and cheaper, 2811—The Chinese junks are of rude and primitive construction, and unfit for the purposes of general trade, 2813—The difficulty of increasing the consumption of British manufactures in China arises from their being admitted only at one port, 2819.

Junks could not be found immediately to fill up the want of Indiamen if the trade were stopped; of which there is little fear, as the Chinese Government is always anxious to obtain duties levied on tea, 2832—But the number of junks, large and small, at Canton, could supply the British market with tea, if the Government, which is improbable, would permit them, 2833.

Hyson. See *Continent.*

I.

Imports. Profit or loss upon the trade of the East-India Company upon imports from India, in each year 1819-20 to 1828-29, *App.* p. 1128—Upon imports from China, 1819-20 to 1828-29, *App.* p. 1130.

See also *Exports.*

Indemnity Bonds. Hong merchants often require, from the country trade, to protect them against exactions from the Government, *Marjoribanks* 691—Also from American agents, *Marjoribanks* 692.

India. Evil consequences which would follow the opening the trade of China to, *Melvill* 4898—A deficiency in territorial revenues of, is made up by profit on trade, *Melvill* 4899—Essentially depends on the profits of the China trade, *Melvill* 4903—The fact is not established that trade supports the Indian revenue, but the reverse, *Rickards* 3444*a.*, 3449*a.*, 3598*a.*, 3770*a.*, 5263, 5275, 5358—The Government of India would be maintained better by the Company not being traders either to India or to China, *Rickards* 3509*a.*—Effect of the introduction of British manufactures on the ryots of India, *Rickards* 3829*a.*—Benefits which would result to India from attention to agriculture, *Rickards* 3836*a.*

See *Revenue.*

India Board. List of samples of teas from the Continent of Europe delivered by, as samples to brokers, *Layton* 5501—The Directors remonstrated from the first.

against the rates of exchange fixed by the Board of Control, *Melvill* 5749—The Board of Control do not keep any accounts, but are furnished with statements from the India House, comprising all the information it is supposed the Board requires, *Melvill* 5814—A return of all offices, places, and establishments, belonging to the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, with the amount and nature of any other allowances annexed to each of such offices or establishments, as they stood on the 1st of April 1814, and on the 1st of April 1830; and further stating, in regard to offices or places, which have been created, or of which the salaries or allowances have been augmented, since the 1st of April 1814, the date of such creation, and of such augmentation or augmentations, and the reasons assigned for each respectively, *App.* p. 1212.

India House; Proportion in which the charges at the India House are divided between territory and commerce, *Melvill* 5775.

See also *India Board*.

Indo Britons. See *East-Indians*.

Indigo. Has been run up in the Calcutta market, when the Company have been purchasers, from 190 to 240 rupees a maund, *Rickards* 3511a.—East-Indians not employed in the service of the Government are usually indigo planters, &c., *Ricketts* 5950—Statement of the importations and re-exportations of, for the United Kingdom, 1823-1829, *Crawford*, p. 556.

Insurance from loss by Sea. How regulated by the East-India Company, *Rep.* p. 28.—Company run their own risks, *Melvill* 4375, *Lloyd* 4400—Company are their own insurers in all cases, *Melvill* 5132—The insurance account of the East-India Company's profits should be carried to the credit of the under-writing account, *Rickards* 5339—Price fixed by the Committee, three per cent., *Lloyd* 4206—Formerly four per cent., now three per cent.; rate of, adjudged every year by the Mercantile Committee, *Melvill* 4330—The regular premium in Lloyds, *Melvill* 5129—On a ship to Calcutta, three to three and a half per cent., *Aken* 2100—6l. per cent. out and home on the double voyage, *Alsager* 2242—On goods, *Alsager* 2414, *Simpson* 3996.

American ships which go direct to China might be done at 40s. per cent.; the difference between this and the Company's charge too great, *Bates* 3314—Insurances have been effected at 30s. out, and three to three and a half per cent. out and home from America, *Bates* 3318—Two and a half per cent. at Lloyd's outward-bound, *Bates* 3312—50s. outward-bound, *Simpson* 3982—Rate of, at Lloyd's, six per cent. out and home; never lower, *Simpson* 3996—Six guineas per cent. paid on Dutch East-Indiamen out and home, *Masterson* 3600—Should be included in the charges upon the trade, *Rickards* 5338—Wrongly credited by Mr. Melvill, *Rickards* 5262, 5359—Three quarters per cent. charged for losses on the amount of premiums by the Company, *Melvill* 5130.

Upon first-class ships, insurances have been effected from Liverpool to India and back, at 4l., *Simpson* 3401a.—From London to China or Calcutta, 50s., *Simpson* 3982—Losses at sea, including jettisons, salvages, &c., and other losses in the Indian trade, and in the China trade, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875—Insurance on American ships from Canton to America has been as high as six, and now about four and a half to five per cent., effected in the United States, *Brown* 973, *Coffin* 1644.

Interest. How charged by the East-India Company, *Rep.* p. 27—How charged on funds provided for investment for teas; necessarily a part of the prime cost, *Lloyd* 4236—A necessary part of the charges; East-India Company have a right to charge from the date of spending the money; a legal charge, *Melvill* 4184, 4298—East-

INDEX.
—
INV—IRE

India Company authorized by Commutation Act to charge prime cost and charges; interest a part of the charge, *Melvill* 4883—Charged upon freight of shipping, *Lloyd* 4244—Not charged in profit and loss account, as the Company trade on their own capital, *Lloyd* 4399—Company's mode of computing interest on the upset-price of tea, *Lloyd* 4232—Charge interest at five per cent. for eighteen months on tea cargoes, *Lloyd* 4253, *Melvill* 5101—Is fairly chargeable upon the amount of the prime cost; Mr. Melvill's method of crediting interest wrong, *Rickards* 5338.

Three statements to show the deficiency of means to meet the charges, by the profits of the tea trade, of the dividend on East-India stock, and interest on home bond debt, *Rickards* 3764a.—Corrected statement, *Rickards* 5370—Now paid by borrowed money, or the territorial revenues of India, *Rickards* 3770a., 5263, 5278, 5303—How answered, *Melvill* 4375, 4913—Interest of the East-India Company's bond debt paid out of the Company's home funds, *Melvill* 4376—Statement to show the apparent deficiency of means to pay interest on bond debt, and dividends, out of the profits of the China trade; prepared from official documents, for the year 1820-21, *Rickards* 3435a., 3438a.—Which profits are inadequate for the purpose, *Rickards* 3444a., 3449a., 3508a.

There has been a reduction in the rate of interest, *Melvill* 5633—On the debt of India, 1814-1828, *Melvill* 5682—Interest demandable in England, and mode of payment; creditors of the Carnatic have the option of being paid in England as a right, *Melvill* 5684—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of 57th clause of Act 53 Geo. 3, c. 155, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent. upon the subscribed capital, *Melvill* 5779—Discussion between the Board of Commissioners and the Court of Directors, on the subject of interest annually accruing from the territorial to the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5799—In the commercial accounts the Court credit the interest at the rate paid on their bond debt, *Melvill* 5800—Company borrow at five per cent., *Melvill* 5789.

Investment, to China, by the East-India Company. How funds are provided for, *Lloyd* 4133—Partly from India, *Melvill* 4301, *Rickards* 3516a., 5262—How charged with interest, *Lloyd* 4236, *Melvill* 4298, 4883—How affected by the value of the tale, as fixed by the Board of Control, and the old Mint standard, adopted by the Company, *Lloyd* 4393, *Melvill* 5059; 5064, 5066—Company's method of computing different from all merchants, *Rickards* 5259—An account showing the rate per tale at which funds for the China investment were provided in season 1828-29, *Lloyd* 3995a., 4232—Nature of charge of "Further advances for investment," *Melvill* 5847—Nature of original investment of stock, and circumstances which have led to the reduction in its amount, *Melvill* 5854.

Invoice. Comparison between the Company's invoice prices of tea at the respective rates of 6s. 8d. sterling, and at the rate of 72 tales to 100 dollars, each of 4s. 3¹⁰/₁₀₀d., *Crawford*, p. 550.

Ireland, William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The mode of supplying the East-India Company with manufactures is by contract, 4843—Which is open to any respectable manufacturer, 4845—The form of their contracts is necessary to protect the Company from being imposed upon, 4848—The cloths are inspected by overlookers, who are very good judges, 4849—And never reject improperly, 4852—Rejected goods are frequently sold to the Americans, 4853—And at a great loss, 4955—No extra price is laid on for the Company's conditions, 4857—Nor is there any more trouble in selling to the Company than to individuals, 4859—Company's export-trade from Gloucestershire has increased, 4860—Which has been of the greatest benefit to the poorer classes, 4862.

The Company are supplied at the lowest possible price, 4867—Gloucestershire manufactures compete successfully with Yorkshire, 4874—Difference of price in

dyeing cloths in Gloucester and Yorkshire, 4875—A statement of prices for dyeing 100 pieces Spanish stripe cloths of 34 yards each in Gloucestershire, with the proportions of each colour shipped by the East-India Company, by the Gloucestershire dyers, 4882—A statement of Mr. Dixon's prices for dyeing 100 pieces of Spanish stripe cloths in Yorkshire, with the proportions of each colour shipped in every 100 cloths of 34 yards long, by the East-India Company, 4882.

Iron. 1,800 tons of, shipped every year by the East-India Company, and yields a small profit, *Davis* 1463—Account showing the quantity of iron in pigs, bars, and bolts, exported from the different ports of the United States of America, in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864—Is extensively used in China, and would be readily purchased in bars; the iron produced in China is of very inferior quality, rusts very soon, and decays, *Mackie* 4612.

Isle of France. See *Mauritius*.

J.

Japan. If free trade should be established with China, Japan would prove an immense market for British manufactures, *Aken* 2146—The Dutch are allowed to send two ships annually; the trade is conducted by the Netherlands' Company; lists of cargoes usually sent there, *Deans* 3609—The Dutch are the only Europeans allowed to trade to, *Deans* 3611—But there appears a great anxiety on the part of the natives to procure British manufactures, *Deans* 3611—Manner in which the Dutch are obliged to conduct their business at Japan, *Deans* 3613—The trade with, is capable of considerable extension, *Deans* 3622.

Japanese; Distrust the Chinese on account of their proximity, *Marjoribanks* 881.

Java. Inhabitants of, great consumers of British manufactures, *Deans* 3544, 3546—State of the trade between, and China, *Deans* 3511—Population of, is computed at 5,000,000, *Deans* 3552—State of the different duties levied on British goods imported into Java, as compared with those imported from the Netherlands, *Deans* 3628—An attempt to cultivate the tea plant in, failed, and the gardens were rooted up, *Masterson* 3586a.

See *Chinese*, 2. *Exports*.

Jettisons. See *Losses at Sea*.

Junks. See *Shipping*, 4.

Juries; East-Indians have served on juries since the year 1827, *Ricketts* 6057.

K.

Kelly, Patrick. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Description of the weights and measures of China, as ascertained from attested standards which have been transmitted to England by Mr. Reeves, from China, 5569—The Chinese have nothing but base coin; but Spanish dollars circulate freely, 5572—Sterling value of the tale of China, 5573—Value of Indian rupees, 5574.

Kennedy, John. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Statement, by Mr. Lee, of the comparative cost of labour in producing yarn in Britain and India, 4987—Which was prepared to shew a deputation that was in 1812 in London, upon the East-India Trade, the probability and the possibility of extending British trade in the export of yarn,

INDEX.
 —
 KES—LAW

4989—Comparative statement of the prices of English and Indian cotton yarns in the years 1812 and 1830, 4997—Comparative prices of English and Indian cotton yarns in the years 1812 and 1830, reckoned per mile, 4997.

Sort of machinery used in India, 5000—There has been no improvement of the cotton exported from India since 1812, 5005—Cotton yarn might be introduced into China, and all through the Eastern Archipelago, 5009—Which is proved by the increase of orders for that article, 5012—The exportation of long-cloths to India has gradually increased with free trade, 5016—Some further facilities might be advantageously given to the introduction of British manufactures into India, 5029—The power of importing tea would be of great advantage to the free trader, 5034—Many orders are now executing in Manchester from Chinese patterns for the Chinese market, 5041.

Kesiah; A large town, with considerable trade, within 150 miles of Canton, *Mackie* 4482.

King's Troops. See *Army*.

L.

Lac Dye. First used in England in 1812, since which time a considerable improvement has taken place in the colour produced from it, and it is now generally preferred for military purposes; great quantities are exported to Flanders, and the Dutch use it in preparing their cloths for the China market, *Dixon* 2972—For the last three or four years there has been an importation of 2,000 to 2,500 chests annually, *Walford* 4796—Which has excluded cochineal entirely, *Walford* 4802.

Lack, Thomas; His letter, proving that the East-India Company ought to take no more than 6d. per lb. profit on tea sold at the Cape, *Borradaile* 4030.

Lady Flora; Case of, for supposed infringement of a trading license granted by the East-India Company, *Aken* 2078.

Land in India. Some East-Indians hold land to a considerable extent, *Ricketts* 5985—East-Indians are not liable to any restrictions upon holding of lands, *Ricketts* 6074—Europeans, though nominally prohibited from holding lands, do in fact hold them, *Ricketts* 6081—But their holding not recognized by law, *Ricketts* 6082—The law which prohibits Europeans from holding lands in India is injurious to the commercial and agricultural interests of India, *Ricketts* 6084.

Land Revenue. Account of the per-centage at which the land revenue, including Sayer, Abkaree and Moturpha, at Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28 inclusive, *App.* p. 1118—Account of the arrears of land revenue left outstanding annually at the close of the official year, at each of the Presidencies in India, from 1809-10 to 1827-28 inclusive, *App.* p. 1127.

Lascars. See *Crews of Ships*.

Law. To which the East-Indians are subject, *Ricketts* 5905—No law defining succession to property, *Ricketts* 5911—Or on the subject of bequeathing property, *Ricketts* 5912, 6029—No civil law on the subject of marriage, *Ricketts* 6030—East-Indians residing in the Mofussil are subject to the Mahomedan criminal law, *Ricketts* 5905—British-born subjects are not amenable to the Mahomedan law, *Ricketts* 6017, 6088.

Law of China, divides property equally among descendants, *Davis* 492.

Layton, James. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Examined some samples of teas sent from abroad; there are no such teas come to the Company's sale, because the bulk of the teas that we have consists chiefly of the general qualities of Bohea and Congo, which form the chief consumption of this country, 5387—Several other brokers had similar samples, 5388—There was no disagreement between the brokers on comparing their opinions as to the value of the Congos and Boheas, 5392—The East-India Company's teas are always clean teas, and better than officers' teas, 5395—On the teas being delivered to the brokers, they were not aware what countries they came from, 5396—Except Twankay, the teas were as good as the Company's, 5398—And the Congo was not so clean as the Company's, 5400.

The teas generally would have sold very well in this country, 5409—There is a great adulteration of tea in the country, 5411—When the Company purchased teas on the Continent, there was a great importation of bad tea, 5417—1,200,000 lbs. of Bohea is sold every sale, 5419—And tea is often refused at the upset price of the Company, 5421—At the following sale they are sold at what they will fetch, 5422—Green tea deteriorates by keeping, 5432—But black teas are not the worse, if they are kept in a proper place, 5433—Tea gains in weight by keeping, 5435—Officers' tea does not generally sell so high as Company's tea, 5436—Different prices of Bohea, 5442—Formerly there was a great deal of smuggling in the tea trade, but now very little, 5450—The general quality of the tea on the Continent is inferior to the East-India Company's, 5456—And generally of a much inferior quality to the sorts drunk in this country, 5463—Consumption of tea on the Continent has considerably increased of late years, 5469.

Before passing the Commutation Act, three-fourths of the tea used in England was smuggled, 5485—And lowering the duty now would increase the consumption considerably, 5486—Congo teas are put up at 1s. 8d. and sell for 2s. 2d., 5491—There has not been 2d. per lb. variation in the price of tea for ten years, 5497—List of the samples of teas from the Continent of Europe and America, 5501.

Leach, William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Accounts in Bengal kept in Sicca rupees; Sicca rupee converted into current rupee, by taking the Sicca at sixteen per cent. better than the current rupee at 2s., which makes 2s. 3d. and $\frac{3}{4}$ for the Sicca rupee; manner of converting the exchange used by the Company in their accounts, 69-74.

Lead; Account of the value of lead exported from the United States, in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864.

Leather; Is much used in China; even the skins of the opium-chests are readily bought, *Mackie* 4620.

Leeds Manufactures. See *Dyeing*.

Licenses. To trade to China from India are granted by the local governments, *Davis* 405, 406—Tea licenses granted to country ships, *Marjoribanks* 627—Not granted for a larger amount than 400 chests, *Aken* 2070-2072—Cape of Good Hope not included in the licenses; usual terms of the licenses; case of the *Lady Flora* at the Isle of France, *Aken* 2076.

See also *Shipping*, 3. *Trade*, 8.

Lima. See *Trade of Buenos Ayres*, 4.

Linens. There were shipments of, to China, but not latterly, as they did not answer well, *Brown* 1011.

Linois, Admiral. See *Shipping*, 5.

INDEX.

LIN -LLO

Lintin. See *Trade*, 7.*Lion, The*; Description of the release of an American ship, which was taken possession of by the crew, *Alsager* 2397.*Liverpool Packet*; Performed the voyage from America to Canton and back in eight months and twenty-eight days, *Coffin* 1577.*Lloyd, T. Gore.* (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Regulations of the Company in regard to the exchange, 150—East-India Company never draw on their territorial revenue for commercial purposes, 157—There is now a balance of 5,000,000*l.* sterling due from the territory to the commerce, 158—Commerce includes the China trade, 162.

[Second Examination.]

Method used to settle the upset price of teas at the India House, 399*a.*—An account showing the rate per tale at which funds for the China investment were provided in season 1828-29; and an estimate of the cost, freight, and charges of each species of tea per pound, imported in the year 1829, 3995*a.*—Value of the rupee was settled by the Board of Control in 1814, 3996*a.*—How that value is used by the East-India Company in their transactions between India and China, and China and London, 3998*a.*—And its effect upon the price of tea, 4001.

Teas are put up at what they cost the Company, and in accordance with the Act of Parliament, 4014—The tale might have been placed lower, according to the account delivered, by drawing bills, 4015—And the revenues of Bengal have been benefited by the difference between the exchange of Bengal upon England, and the rate of 2*s.* 3*d.* which is nearly 5*d.* the rupee, 4016—The upset price has been increased in consequence of that mode, 4017.

[Third Examination.]

Explanation of the nature of commanders' cotton bonds, and the value at which they are charged with the tale, 4133—In taking the value of silver, the Company use the old mint price, 4147—Cotton at Bengal is purchased for the Company in the market through their commercial residents, 4152—How the rupee is valued for this purpose, 4154—Founded on the principle that the East-India Company must account in their commercial capacity to the territorial branch at the high rate as regards the value of the rupee, 4157—The effect of the cotton sales in Canton, on the upset price of tea, 4160—Company are justified by the Commutation Act in this method of valuing the tale, 4164—The calculations for the upset price of tea before 1814 were made according to the rate of exchange of the day between China and England, 4178.

One per cent. allowance for wastage is made by the Company, and 1 per cent. for allowance to buyers; which makes 2 per cent. difference between the sale weight and the invoice weight, 4202—Amount of freight charged on tea is 4½*d.*, green tea 5½*d.*, 4205—One year's consumption of tea is kept on hand, 4210, 4230—Further explanation of the mode of computing the interest on the upset price of tea, 4232—An estimate showing the rate per tale at which funds for the China investment were provided in season 1828-29, 4232—Estimate of the cost, freight, and charges of each species of tea per pound, imported in the year 1829, p 542—Explanations referring to the accounts delivered in; the supply of tea; the management of the shipping, and the rates of exchange, 4233-4272.

[Fourth Examination.]

Explanations of the profit and loss accounts delivered into the Committee by the witness; and the method used in carrying various sums to account, 4393.

Loans. Mode of payment of interest thereon, *Melvill* 5684—Payments on account of loan of 1812, charged upon the territorial revenues, *Melvill* 5805—Doubt as to the mode of charging this sum in the accounts, *Melvill* 5808.

See also *Debt. Interest.*

Long Ells; Are not exported by the East-India Company so much as formerly, *Walford* 4817.

See also *Manufactures.*

Losses at Sea, including jettisons, salvage, &c. and other losses in the Indian trade and in the China trade, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29; *Melvill* (Statement) 5875.

See also *Insurance. Shipping*, 5.

INDEX.

LOA—MAC

M.

Macao; Account of the expedition of Admiral Drury to take possession of the island of, *Stewart* 3856a.

M'Donald, A. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The consumption of tea at the Cape of Good Hope would be considerably increased if private traders were allowed to enter into the trade, 4088—The Company fix their own prices and sell at them; formerly they used to fix their prices in proportion to the exchange, 4089—Supply of many articles besides tea would take place if the trade were thrown open, 4090—And greater quantity of shipping would frequent the port, 4093—List of articles which might be traded in from the Cape, was the trade thrown open, 4095—Very great facilities followed opening the trade to India, 4101.

Mace; A money of account in China, *Kelly* 5572.

Machinery. See *Cotton.*

Mackie, Captain John. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Commanded a Spanish ship on the coast of China, in the opium trade, owned by British merchants, 4429—The harbours generally in China are excellent, 4440—And the opium trade, though contraband, was carried on openly, 4441—And without the least difficulty, 4443—The price of opium at Amoy is higher than at Canton, and saltpetre three dollars a pecul dearer, 4448—One cargo produced a return of 132,000 dollars, 4450—But could have procured sugar, tea, &c. 4459—Tea is carried often by sea, even to Canton, 4461—Woollens, principally long ells and fine broad-cloth, blankets, and camlets also, would have sold very well, 4470—During the voyages never paid any port charges, 4473—And on landing, was always received in a civil way; and had invitations to visit the houses of the Chinese, 4476—Visited several large towns, 4479.

At Kesiah, a town within 150 miles of Canton, there is a fine port, 4482—The Chinese were always inclined for the extension of commerce, 4487—During the stay of the witness there were several English ships trading up the coast of China, 4493—The only species of cultivation observed by the witness was that of rice and sugar, 4509—Although the crew was continually ashore, never observed the least disturbance with the natives, 4513—Never saw any large collections of troops, but has seen 500 soldiers in the train of a mandarin, who were ill equipped and badly armed, and would have been frightened away by a serjeant's guard of English troops, 4522—The forts were in a state of dilapidation, the guns honey-combed and being laid between two pieces of wood, could only be fired in a straight line, 4527.

The thermometer from November to March was from 45 to 60, 4537—And English blankets were used by every one who could afford them, 4539—Their own

INDEX.
—
MAD—MAN

manufactures being without the reach of poor people, 4540—Chinese method of making cloths, which is without machinery, 4548—And English manufactures would speedily supersede the use of native cloths, 4553—The witness's ship traded under a Spanish license, the owner being consul at Canton to the King of Spain, 4579—The port of Amoy has great trade, being crowded with large junks; and off the Cape of Good Hope 1,000 fishing vessels go to sea together, 4601—There is a large foreign trade carried on with Amoy, from Manilla and Sincapore, 4606—And a great number of junks trade from Amoy to Sincapore, which are from 500 to 600 tons, 4607—Exporting principally crockery-ware and coarse teas, and returning with sandalwood and opium, 4609—Iron is extensively used in China, and would be readily purchased in bars; the iron they produce is of very inferior quality; rusts very soon and decays, 4612—The Chinese would also purchase leather, 4620.

Madras. Estimate of the effect of the military reductions ordered at the Presidency of Madras, showing the absolute diminution of charge which they are calculated to produce in future years, as compared with 1828-9, *Melvill* 5701 (*App.* No. 2, p. 774)—Copy of correspondence between the Court of Directors and the Madras Government, respecting the formation of an annuity fund for the civil servants of that establishment, *App.* p. 1093 to 1103—Statement of the revenues and charges of the Presidency of Madras (exclusive of commercial charges) in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App.* p. 1150—An account in detail of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces of Madras, from 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1186—An account of the percentage at which the several heads of revenue at Madras were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1121.

Mahomedan Code of Law; Is framed expressly for Mahomedans, and is not applicable to Christians, *Ricketts* 5908—Has been modified by the Company's regulations from time to time, *Ricketts* 6063—East-Indians, as Christians, object to the principle of having any thing to do with the Mahomedan code, *Ricketts* 6065—British-born subjects are not amenable to the Mahomedan law, *Ricketts* 6017, 6088—The Mahomedan code is barbarous and imperfect in itself, and quite incongruous as applicable to Christians, *Ricketts* 6087.

Malacca. See *Penang, Prince of Wales' Island.*

Malwa Opium. See *Opium.*

Mandarins, bribing. See *Trade, 7.*

Manilla; Americans carry on some China trade with, *Bates* 3228.
See also *Amoy.*

MANUFACTURES, British:

1. Trade of the East-India Company to China in.
2. Probable effect of abolition of Charter on.
3. Trade in, by the Americans.
4. Netherlands' Company.

1. Trade of the East-India Company to China in.

Consumption of, in China, encouraged in every way by the Company's servants, *Marjoribanks* 182—Shipments of, to China, by the East-India Company, diminished since 1810, *Marjoribanks* 815—Gradually decreased, *Dixon* 2991—Not in cloths, but in long ells, *Walford* 4817—Price of, in China, much lower, on account of the American importations, *Davis* 505, 1245, 1458—Principal fall off has been in British wools, *Melvill* 5128—The consumption in China kept under by their being only admitted to one port, *Hutchinson* 2819—Are not much used in the North, where most wanted, on account of trade being confined to a Southern port, *Marjori-*

banks 183, 358, *Davis* 1351—Use of, prevented in China, on account of high duty, and the distance from the port of unloading to the interior, and the forms which prescribe the use of home manufacture on public occasions, *Davis* 388, 1457.

Obtain sale as far as carriage will allow; much wanted in the North, *Hutchinson* 2805—Much consumed by the Javanese, *Deans* 3544, 3546—Subject to heavy internal duties, as well as at the port of discharge, *Davis* 470-476—And their passage into the interior impeded for want of means of communication, *Davis* 1357—Have been attempted to be introduced through Russia to China, but failed, *Walford* 4776-4779—Company frequently lost money by their imports of into China, *Marjoribanks* 180—Has for some time been a losing trade, *Marjoribanks* 298-299, *Brown* 905.

Amount of, imported by the Company to China, 800,000*l.*; by the Americans 800,000 dollars; Company have submitted to losses on account of the clamour raised in this country, *Davis* 387—Has been a losing trade for a considerable time, *Davis* 502-504, 1438-1440—Shipment of to India, the worst mode of providing funds for the purchase of teas, *Melvill* 4326-4327—American houses have shipped, through one house in England, manufactures to Canton to the amount of 744,257*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, *Brown* 899—But it has been latterly a losing trade, *Brown* 905—Shipment of, persevered in by the Company out of anxiety for the welfare of, *Marjoribanks* 182—Out of deference to public opinion, *Davis* 507-509—From a feeling of moral obligation, and considered to be expected of them, *Melvill* 4327—Have felt themselves obliged to protect the trade in, *Melvill* 5128—Have made frequent experiments, with a desire to promote the sale of, *Walford* 4765.

East-India Company formerly bartered with the Hong for teas; practice discontinued, *Marjoribanks* 342—East-India Company generally pay a part in merchandize, *Coffin* 116—Manner of managing the sale of, shipped by the Company, *Davis* 560-575, *Marjoribanks* 610-624—When marked with the Company's mark, goods will pass unexamined all over China, *Marjoribanks* 206—Company's mark on a bale of, a passport from one end of China to the other, *Davis* 391—Without the Company's mark, would not be received without examination and measurement, *Marjoribanks* 207—Would not have the same passport without the Company's mark, *Davis* 392—Shipments of, to China, by no means generally profitable, *Alsager* 2307, *Maxwell* 3685—Demand for, by the Chinese, on a very small scale, *Alsager* 2469—The late investments to China have been more profitable than for some years, which profit is attributable to the great fall in prices here, *Melvill* 5126, 5128.

2. Probable Effect of Abolition of Charter on.

Consumption of, rapidly increased with free trade in India, *Kennedy* 5016—And further facilities might be advantageously given to their introduction, *Kennedy* 5029—Great consumption of, would follow a system of free trade with China, *Aken* 2146—And many articles of, would then find a market which are now never shipped, *Aken* 2180—Free trade with China would ultimately increase consumption of, *Hutchinson* 2686—Free trade would cause considerable increase in consumption of, *Everett* 2852—Free trade would cause great export of, to China, *Bates*, 3449, 3934*a.*, *Deans* 3547—Consumption of, would be increased by free trade, but would take time, *Deans* 3644—British could carry cheaper than other nations, if freely admitted into the trade, *Rickards* 3810*a.*

The Company's servants use every endeavour to increase consumption of, *Marjoribanks* 182, *Davis* 508—Consumption of, would be diminished by free trade, *Davis* 387—Inference drawn from the state of the American trade, *Davis* 507, 510, 539, 1442—At present, not exclusively furnished by East-India Company, *Marjoribanks* 629, 822—Company's officers allowed to trade in, *Marjoribanks* 632, *Aken* 2185

INDEX.

MAN—MAR

—Principal consumption of, confined to the neighbourhood of Canton, *Davis* 544
 —Trade to India in, must have been profitable; from the enormous increase of shipments since 1813, *Rickards* 3820a.—Effect of the introduction of manufactures on the ryots of India, *Rickards* 3827a.—Chinese are always in want of, *Rickards* 3840a.—An entrepôt for, in the Archipelago, would greatly contribute to an increased consumption of, in China, *Deans* 3648.—Are largely consumed in Siam, *Crawford* 3763a.

3. Trade in, by the Americans.

Manufactures shipped by the Americans are as good, and bought upon equally favourable terms, as the East-India Company's investments, *Brown* 978.—The American trade reduced the price of, in China, *Davis* 1245.—Americans carry them now in larger and larger quantities, *Rickards* 5329.—Abstracts of shipments from 1818 to 1829, of manufactures shipped by one agent on account of American houses, for the China market; and a table showing the quantities of each article and amount shipped, *Everett* 2842.—Which, in the course of 11 years, amounted to 762,118*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*, *Everett* 2846.

4. Netherlands' Company,

Netherlands' Company export only Belgian manufactures, *Masterson* 3569a.—And would carry on a better trade if, like the Americans, they exported British, *Masterson* 3573a.

See also *Barter. Contract. Factory at Canton. Supercargoes. Trade, 11.*

Marine Department; Estimate of the effect of the reduction ordered in the various civil and marine departments in India, *Melville* 5701 (*App. No. 4.*)

Marine Establishment. See *Retrenchment.*

Marjoribanks, Charles. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Foreign trade with China confined to Canton, 170.—And carried on by Hong merchants, 171.—Who enjoy the monopoly of the legal trade, 172.—The present system of carrying on the trade very advantageous to all parties, 173.—But very great changes have taken place in the foreign trade, the greatest of which is the enormous extent of smuggling, which the Chinese have not the power to stop; principally carried on in the opium trade, by bribery of the under officers of the Chinese Government, 174.—Situation of British residents much improved by the conduct of the late embassy, 175.—From the magnitude of their trade, and the knowledge the Chinese possess of the power of the East-India Company in India, their servants at Canton possess superior influence to other foreigners, 177.

Open trade with China would endanger the existence of the tea trade, and would raise the price of tea in the Canton market, 178.—The Chinese Government and the wealthier Hong merchants averse to any change of the present system, 179.—And would not increase the consumption of British manufactures, 180.—Method in which the East-India Company's Supercargoes buy and sell generally for the Company, 181.—The Company's representatives use every endeavour to increase the consumption of British manufactures in China, 182.—The Chinese confining trade to one port, a great impediment to foreign trade, 183.—Cotton is the great import of raw material sold by the Company in China, 184.—Description of the mode in which teas are bought by the Company's agents, who have the option of the black tea in the market, 186.—But are competed with by the Americans in the purchase of green teas, 187.—The Company have the greatest influence, on account of the large amount of their trade, 188.

The East-India Company's trade has a very beneficial influence on foreign trade generally, in preventing innovations of the Chinese Government, and prevents unfair monopoly, 189—Proved by the conduct of the Company in the stoppage of the trade in 1814, 191—The Company's servants the only foreigners allowed to address the Chinese Government in their own language, 193, 228—The American trade has materially decreased within the last two or three years, and not proved a profitable trade, 197—Estimate of the total amount and value of the American exports and imports from 1804-1829, 197—A Hong merchant who has embarked considerably in the American trade, has stated that his speculations have not proved profitable, 198.

The Company have decided advantages over all other foreigners in purchasing their teas, 199—The Company have kept the teas at a fixed price, in spite of combinations of the Chinese to increase them; in 1819 and 1820 the Company made a stand against the exactions of the green-tea merchants, and by their firmness conquered, 200—The American consul has very small if any power over his countrymen; proved on the occasion of the murder of the American sailor by the Chinese, when the consul threw up his office, 202—A person possessing the power of King's consul alone, would not be able to control his countrymen or regulate the intercourse with the Chinese, 203.

Statement concerning the growth of tea in the interior—Method of packing, conveying, and delivering, 204—Woollens are always purchased by Hong merchants free of consoo charges, the merchants invariably stating that they sustain loss by the purchase, 205—Confidence of the Chinese in the Company's mark, 206—Tea could not be produced to meet great increase of consumption, and deterioration in quality would follow, 208—Cause of the stoppage of the trade in 1814, and conduct of the Company on that occasion, 214—In 1820, 219—Comparative amount of tonnage at the port of Canton, belonging to the East-India Company and the country trade, 224—The country trade greatly increased by the enormous consumption of opium by the Chinese, 225—Country trade carried on through the interference of the Company's servants at Canton, 226.

Chinese officers of the highest rank frequently visited the East-India Company's Factory, 229—Chinese Government refused to hold intercourse with Admiral Drury; bad effect of his conduct in China, 248—The trade stopped for six months, 252—Method in which the Dutch conduct their trade with China; this trade is free, though there exists a Netherlands Company, 255—How conducted by the French, 261—Swedes, Danes, &c. 262—The Russians are excluded from Canton, 263—The Dutch have had no serious differences with the Chinese since their trade was thrown open, 268—Constitution of the British Factory at Canton; members of which reside in the suburbs of Canton six or seven months in the year, but are never permitted to enter the town, 272.

Power exercised by East-India Company's Factory over British subjects in Canton, 280—Method of conducting the agency of private trade in China, in which Company's servants are not allowed to interfere, 284—Opium trade entirely prohibited by the Chinese, 290—Chinese Government not deriving a large revenue from the tea trade, have no distinct interest in it, 296—Chinese are an intelligent people, with a most corrupt Government, 297—The woollen trade with China has for some years been a losing one, 298—Although large shipments of woollens are made, particularly by the Americans, their agents in China state the trade has not been profitable, 304—Increase of the smuggling trade would at length destroy all trade, 308, 338.

Company's servants keep their accounts clear with the Hong merchants, 314—Port charges at Canton fall much lighter on large vessels than small, 319—Americans trade largely with the Hong merchants, often with shopmen, 323—The carrying trade of the Americans greatly decreased, and also their trade between China and the United States, 325—Partly on account of overtrading, 330—Tea provinces are on the sea-coast, but it is prohibited to transport it by sea, 331—Population of China

INDEX.
—
MAR

is computed at 140,000,000; Southern provinces the most populous, 336—Opium is chiefly smuggled in British country ships, 339—Which is purchased at the East-India Company's sales, 340—Company have discontinued bartering with the Hong, and now require money-prices, 342—Two per cent. commission of the East-India Company's agents charged on the gross sale in China and England 344—And three per cent. pays the commission and the expense of the East-India Company in China, 347.

The different value between the imports into and tea exported from China by the Company, made up by drawing annually about 2,000,000 dollars on their Bengal treasury, which affords a remittance for cotton and opium, 349—The supercargoes out of their commission pay various charges connected with their establishment, 350—Chinese shipping are unfit for the purposes of trade being so cumbrous as to be unseaworthy, 354—And free trade would destroy all security for good tea, 355—Tea plant could not be rapidly increased with demand, as time and capital, the latter of which is scarce, would be necessary, 356—The introduction of British manufactures to a greater extent than at present might be effected if the Northern provinces were not hermetically sealed against trade, 358—There is at Canton an American, a Dutch, and a French consul, 365—Five per cent. commission charged by private houses, 366.

[Second Examination.]

Method of settling the price of teas at Canton, 578—Which are contracted for in March, to be delivered the ensuing season, 582—The contract prices are matter of agreement between the Company's Select Committee and the Hong merchants, 585—And the price determined by the quality of the tea, 587—120,000 chests of contract tea annually shipped by the Company; total export 200,000 chests, 594—The winter cargoes amount to 90,000 chests, 597—Bohea is a low description of tea used as a flooring for Company's ships, 598—Congo tea is purchased at 25 to 30 tales the pecul, 600—A tale weight of dollar silver and 6s. of English money would yield equal parts of pure silver, 601—Souchong tea 30 to 40 tales per pecul, 606.

Canton charges consist of the expenses, rent, &c. of the factory, wages, charges on merchandize, linguists, fees, &c., 608—And generally amount to 100,000 dollars, 609—The Company's business is divided into 21 shares, and divided differently among the Hong merchants, who take woollens in exchange, apportioned in certain shares; how shares are distributed, 610—The trade is conducted on similar principles to those applying to mercantile transactions all over the world, in a debtor and creditor account, 620—Method of valuing woollens pursued by Supercargoes, 621—Dealings entirely confined to the Hong merchants, 624—Company's trade not a monopoly, as British ships from every port in Asia can trade there, 626.

Select Committee at Canton give licenses for the exportation of tea, 628—Captains and officers of Company's ships are allowed to trade in woollens, 629—Who are all allowed tonnage, 632—Statement of the British trade at Canton for the year ending 30th June 1828, 635—The prices of teas and woollens have no reference to each other, and are settled at different periods, 641—Raw produce finds the best market, from the anxiety of the Chinese government to protect their own manufactures, 643—English calicoes considered flimsy by the Chinese, 645—Camlets are much smuggled on account of high duty, 646—Perhaps on account of its approximation to silk, 650.

New South Wales is supplied with tea by licenses granted by the East-India Company, 652—Estimated list of duties charged by the Hong merchants on goods imported into Canton, 653—Chinese government will not allow traders to pay their own duties, 655—And the Hong are responsible for the duties on foreign trade, 659—But for the intervention of the Company the trade would be entirely controlled

by the Chinese, 662—Smuggling trade to China has greatly increased; principally in those articles bearing highest duties, 664—Hong merchants of ten are now reduced to seven, of whom the majority are men of opulence, 670.

Hong merchants prefer being security for English ships; Americans sometimes cannot get security till they have agreed to transact their business through the medium of their security Hong, 679—Which leads to an indirect taxation on the property, 681—The junior Hong merchants have sometimes formed connections with shopmen, which have hurt themselves and the trade generally, 683—General management for securities for Company's ships, country ships, and foreign vessels, 689—Method used, in making up the accounts, of ascertaining the amount of opium sold in China, 706—Manner of smuggling and selling opium in China, 708—Which is done in sight, perhaps with the connivance, of the government-boats, 713—Although proclamations have been issued forbidding all traffic in opium, 715—It is used in all parts of China, 721.

Consumption of opium in China rapidly increasing; in one year the importation has been 13,000 or 14,000 chests, 730—Statement of the consumption and value of Indian opium in China, from 1818-19 to 1827-28, 730—The statement includes the Malwah opium, which comes from Demaun, 731—Turkey opium also smuggled into China, 734—Through Sincapore, and by American ships, 735—Company generally get rid of all the goods they import, 742—Company confine their China trade to tea, 746—All other articles left to the officers, 747—All tea exported from China must be by Company's license, Sincapore included, 751—Difference in value of imports and exports to China made up by drawing for the balance on the Bengal treasury, 754.

Company's home investment is provided by the sale in China of English manufactures and productions of Indian possessions, 757—Dollars vary in value from 6s. to 4s. for the purposes of exchange, 759—The Chinese prohibit exportation of bullion, but allow dollars to be shipped, 762—And the exportation of Sycee silver is entirely contraband, 765—Company exported dollars from China in 1817 to the amount of half a million sterling, 768—Tea could be procured by the highest bidder, and has sometimes varied in price, particularly green teas, 771—There has been more demand for tea of late years than the supply would meet; and the export of tea from Cantou has considerably increased, 778.

Evil consequences likely to arise were there no longer a factory at Canton, 785—Chinese government would not consent to receive a King's consul, 787—Manner in which various embassies have been received, 788—The Chinese have refused to acknowledge their authority, 794—Imperial duties sent to Peking amount to 2,000,000 dollars, 801—Effects of the stoppage of the tea trade on the part of the East-India Company in 1814, 796—Company have allowed merchants to ship goods to China in their tonnage, 817—Nature of the discussions which took place as to the increased dealings of American merchants with the shopmen in China, 824—Dangers which might result from British shipping being increased in China for any purposes, 829—Company purchase their tea cheaper than Americans, 832.

Evil consequences which might result from a free trade, 839—Superior quality of the Company's over other shipping, 847—Conduct of Sir Murray Maxwell at Canton, 853—Chinese smugglers set the government at defiance from the strength of their vessels, 860—And smuggling is increasing, 863—Manner in which the Portuguese now carry on, and formerly conducted their business, 864—The Chinese carry on trade by shipping, and emigrate to the islands of the Eastern Archipelago, although both are contrary to law, 869—Chinese much distressed by the Japanese on account of the proximity of their power, 881—Difficulties which prevent trade with Cochin China and Siam, 882—Chinese smugglers transact their business with the greatest regularity, even in Sycee silver, though from the nature of the affairs it is

INDEX.

MAR—MAU

extremely open to fraud, 884—King's officers invested with power similar to the East-India Company would not conduct business so securely as at present, 889.

Market, Continental; In 1829 a great many ships were consigned from Canton, which came to Cowes for orders to what market to proceed; they were sent to Rotterdam, Amsterdam, and Hamburgh; the trade last year paid well, but has not been generally profitable, *Bates* 3247.

Markets, Indian; Whenever the Company enter the markets in India, the price of goods is immediately run up 15 to 30 per cent., *Rickards* 3511a.

Marking Goods. See *Goods. Manufactures, British.*

Marriages. Practice of King's troops serving in India to have native wives, *Ricketts* 5888—Religion of those wives, *Ricketts* 5892—Marriage of officers with natives, and class to which the children belong, *Ricketts* 5890—Though East-Indians are daily married by the established clergymen of Calcutta, there is no rule of civil law on the subject, *Ricketts* 6030.

Masterson, Henry William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Statement containing a view of the Netherlands' tea trade for the last twelve years, which gives an average annual importation of 41,000 quarter-chests; duty levied on importation of tea by foreign vessels is a very slight addition to that on native shipping, 3528a.—The consumption of tea in Holland has been stationary since 1818, 3538a.—And importation of as good tea takes place in Holland as is ordinarily consumed in England, 3540a.—Different prices of teas in Holland, 3547a.—The character and constitution of the trading company in Holland, which was established in 1824, with a capital of 37,000,000 guilders, and has been reduced to 27,000,000, which reduction has been occasioned by losses in trade, 200,000*l.* of which occurred in the tea trade; the trade of this company would cease if the China trade was thrown open to British merchants, 3561a.

The transactions of the company in the East have been unprofitable, and the company are constrained to export only Belgian manufactures, 3569a.—And of course would carry on trade to much greater advantage if, like the Americans, they exported British manufactures, 3571a.—If the China trade were open, English shipping would supply Holland with tea, 3574a.—Account of the tea trade in Holland since the expulsion of the French, 3577a.—State of the stock of tea usually kept in Holland, 3584a.—Tea grown in the Brazils has been reported to be good, but an attempt to cultivate it in Java failed, and the gardens were rooted up, 3586a.—The great difficulty in Holland is the supply of an outward cargo for Canton, and if dollars are wanted they are procured from England, 3592a.

Six guineas per cent. is the usual insurance on Dutch Indiamen out and home, 3600a.—Shares in the Dutch trading company has been as high as 105, and as low as 75, and are now at 94½, 3607a.—The company is considered a great evil by all mercantile men, and has ruined every branch of trade they have engaged in, 3608a.—There is no law in Holland to prevent private trade to China, which frequently took place up to 1825, when the trade was abandoned, 3621a.—The evils arising from the Netherlands' Company is in consequence of their great capital and their exclusive privileges, 3633a.—They sell their teas by auction, 3637a.—The opinion in Holland is, their teas would be much cheaper if imported by the English than it now is by the Americans, on account of the funds which the English have lying at Canton, seeking remittance, 3641a.

Maund. See *Cotton. Indigo.*

Mauritius. Doubtful as to whether the Isle of France was included in a trading license

granted by the local governments of India; in the case of the *Lady Flora*, it was decided, at the Cape of Good Hope, against vessels being allowed to trade from China under such authority; but it was decided in favour of the ship by the King in Council, *Aken* 2078.

NDEX.
—
MAX

Maxfield, Captain William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Has paid considerable attention to the commercial affairs of the East-India Company, 4631—Advantages which large ships possess over small vessels at Canton; but, as merchantmen, smaller vessels preferable, 4638—Account of action of Admiral Linois and the East-Indiamen under Commodore Dance, 4645—Of the capture of an Indiaman by a French privateer, 4646—Of the capture of the *Triton* by a pilot schooner, 4656—Loss of the *Devonshire* in the river Hooghly, owing to her port being left open, 4659.

The present mode of chartering Indiamen is not an economical method, 4663—Calculation proving the amount which might be saved by a different mode of contracting for shipping by the East-India Company than that now pursued, 4667—Price of building frigates at Bombay, 4675—By the Act 58 Geo. 3, the Acts of the 39, 50 & 51 are repealed, and since that it has not been imperative to equip the ships of the Company for war, 4681—A statement exhibiting the names, numbers, and tonnage of all ships now, (27 *January* 1826), chartered by the East-India Company, of every description, the rates of tonnage, and number of voyages for which they are engaged, as also the names of the owners of such ships, and the time or date when they were engaged, 4685—The cause of the price of 1,200 and 1,300 ton ships being higher than smaller vessels, is the want of competition in ships of that size, 4691—As there is much more competition when the Company take up ships of a smaller size, 4700—The Company would obtain freight much cheaper, if the 58 Geo. 3, c. 83, was repealed, 4709.

The rates of freight paid by the Company are immensely different from the rates paid by the free-trader, 4722—East-India Company would benefit themselves considerably by only taking up ships for one voyage, 4724—And in case of war tea would be as safely conveyed in ordinary merchantmen as in Company's ships, 4727—Bad operation of the limitation by law of the Company's dividend to 10½ per cent. per annum, 4732—When Sir Stamford Raffles first landed at Singapore it was a small village, but rapidly increased, as Chinese settlers flocked to it, 4735—Who are a peculiarly commercial people, 4739—Bad effect of the Company's mercantile transactions on the Bombay marine, 4743—The exorbitant freight paid by the Company increases the territorial charges of India, 4746—Free trade has been very beneficial to India, 4748.

Maxwell, John Argyle. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Consignments to the amount of 30,000*l.*, have been sent from Hamburgh to Singapore, and been disposed of at Canton, 3671—The principal proportion was woollens, 3672—But the sales in China did not always succeed, 3679—English cloths have also been sent to China through Singapore, but have not realized much profit, 3685—German investments have been returned in teas by bartering, otherwise no sale could have been effected, 3688—Particulars of an assortment of tea made for the Hamburgh market, 3698—These teas were high-priced as the transaction was barter for cloths, 3702.

The commissions in the trade are five per cent. on sales, two and a half per cent. on remittance in produce, one per cent. for remittance in bills, and one per cent. on transshipping, 3709—Two communications from the authorities at Canton showing the estimation in which Christians are held by the Chinese, 3712—The English Factory have no other powers than what results from the magnitude of their operations, 3714—The American influence has declined since the departure of Mr. Cushing; he was considered to have more influence than any other individual whatever,

INDEX.

MAX—MED

not excepting the Factory, 3716—Provisions are allowed to enter Canton free of duty, 3720.

Hong merchants are responsible for the debts of any of their body, 3727—Mode in which petitions are presented to the Chinese authorities at Canton; account of one delivered by Mr. Davis, complaining of interference with letters and baggage at Macao, which obtained immediate redress, 3732—Very often ten ships at a time laying at Lintin smuggling opium, 3740—The opium is almost all Indian, from the Company's and Portuguese territories, and generally the chests have the Company's mark on them; the Chinese Government cannot stop the trade, 3742—The Chinese are equally ready to smuggle goods for exportation as importation, 3747.

When the Hong merchants interdicted shopmen from conducting business, the general belief was that it was done at the instigation of the Company; the Americans were the principal sufferers, 3749—The Americans in consequence remonstrated, 3757—The Hong merchants, who conduct the whole foreign trade, are not considered to possess capital sufficient for the undertaking, 3759—The European and American trade have been estimated at 60,000,000 of dollars, 3760—An account of the trade (total import and export) of the American and of the East-India Company with China for the six years ending 1826-27, which leaves a balance in favour of American commerce of 382,812*l.*, 3764.

Business is more easily conducted at Canton than any place, 3765—Several ships, with entire English crews, have been to Canton without ever creating any difficulty, 5768—Several country ships have proceeded to several ports in China on trading voyages, and been well received by the natives, and disposed of their cargoes, generally opium, 3773—The government appointments are considered valuable at Canton on account of foreign trade, 3787—There are 30 natives of Britain in China, besides the Company's factory, 3788—Commissions charged at Canton are three per cent. on sales, two and a half on returns in produce, one per cent. on returns in bills, 3789—The Chinese are a highly commercial people, 3792.

There is a large trade carried on to Sincapore in Chinese junks; about eight arrive annually; they vary in size from 500 to 800 tons; the largest come from Canton, but the most valuable from Fokien; they bring various articles for the use of Chinese colonists, 3793—Chinese have continually offered to contract for a supply of black teas to Sincapore, 3801—Plan proposed by them to effect a regular delivery of teas fit for European markets, 3805—There is an Imperial edict against carrying tea seawise, 3807—12,000 tons of shipping annually return to Sincapore without cargoes, 3812—And many ships from New South Wales, 3813—The last quotations of freight from Sincapore were, dead weight 25*s.*, sugar 60*s.*, coffee 70*s.*, measurement goods 80*s.*, 3814—The removal of the Company's monopoly would greatly benefit the trade of this country, 3817—The Chinese have manufactories at Sincapore of pearl sago and gambier, and have been desirous of procuring a steam-engine to carry on their machinery, 3817—The East-India Company's Factory in China is never considered as necessary to maintain a commercial intercourse with that country, 3823.

Maxwell, Sir Murray; Narrative of his conduct in China, and its effect on the Chinese, *Marjoribanks* 853.

Measurement of Shipping. Mode of, for the purpose of charging duty in China, is by measuring from the centre of the mizenmast to the centre of the foremast, and taking the extreme breadth behind the mainmast, *Aken* 1941—Chinese method of measuring ships for the purpose of charging duty is very favourable to large ships, *Alsager* 2485, *Maxfield* 4638.

Medical Profession; Many East-Indians eminent in the medical profession, *Ricketts* 5947.

Melville, James Cosmo. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Method used in arranging and keeping the accounts of the province of Bengal, in which Benares is included, 15-21—In the ceded provinces in Oude, conquered provinces, ceded territory on the Nerbuddah, ceded provinces in Burmah, 22-24—Accounts in India managed by various Boards, 25-34—And transmitted to the Audit-office in England for examination, 35-41—General divisions of the accounts, 42-66.

Method used by the Company in converting the rupee in their accounts into English standard, 75-77—Value of the Madras and Bombay rupee, 78—Accounts at Madras kept in Madras rupees, 79—At Bombay in rupees which are converted at 2s. 3d., 81, 82—At Benares, in Furruckabad rupees, and converted into Sicca rupees at the Presidency, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. worse than the Sicca, 84—In the ceded provinces of Oude in Furruckabad rupees, and in the conquered provinces, 85, 86—At Prince of Wales's Island in Sonaut rupees; formerly kept in dollars, 87—Explanations of the arrangements of the Company's accounts, stating the different heads under which particular items are charged, 90-145—Causes of the increase of the Marine establishment, 163.

[Second Examination.]

Explanation of the principle upon which the Company fix the upset price of their teas, 4297—Method used in charging the interest, 4298—The portion remitted from India to supply funds for purchasing tea amounts to two-thirds, 4301—Sterling value of the rupees for this purpose are computed at the old Mint standard of 5s. 2d. per ounce, 4302—The market price at present being 4s. 11d. per ounce, 4304—But on an average of years since 1814-15 there is only a fractional difference between the value of the rupee at the market price and at the old standard, 4305—Upon an average there has been no over-valuation of the tale by the East-India Company, 4306.

The Company have never acquiesced in the rates laid down by the Board of Control, 4307—A different mode is adopted in valuing the tale in the account of profit and loss, in which the Company adopt the fixed rate of 6s. 8d., 4308—The average cost of the tale to the Company since 1814-15 has been 6s. 7.502d., 4309—And the average rate per tale at which the Company have been drawn on from Canton since 1814-15 is 6s. 8.77d., 4310—The adoption of the ordinary usage in valuing the coin of a foreign country, expended in the purchase of consignments to England by the East-India Company, were it practicable, would defeat the financial provisions of the Legislature in regard to India, 4311—Nature of the territorial charges, 4312—The worst way the Company can provide for the purchase of tea is by sending British manufactures, 4326—And the reason the custom has been persevered in is, from the Company being desirous of exporting the produce and manufactures of Great Britain to places to which they have the exclusive privilege of trading, 4327.

Value of the tale had consignments been made in bullion, 4329—Doubts as to the practicability of obtaining so large a sum as two millions by bills upon England from Canton, 4333—Effect which free trade would probably have on the exchange between Canton and England, 4338—The mode in which the East-India Company calculate the prime cost is in accordance with the Acts of Parliament, and the Directors of the East-India Company themselves drew the clause which regulates that branch of their accounts, 4344—The difficulty of drawing an additional sum by bills from Canton upon England arises from the law rendering it obligatory upon the Company to apply the proceeds of their tea to the Indian charges, 4347—There is a considerable annual export of silver from China to India, 4351—Explanation of the errors in various accounts delivered in by different witnesses which tend to prove the cheapness with which this country might be supplied with tea by free trade, 4359.

INDEX.
—
MELVILL

The amount which the Company pay for shipping is owing to the regulations which oblige them to have vessels applicable to warfare as well as commerce, and the Company can engage ships as cheap as individuals when unrestricted by these regulations, 4372—Explanations and corrections of Mr. Rickards' accounts, which were intended to prove that the China trade did not meet the charges which it professed to pay, 4375—The Company are obliged to equip their ships for war or commerce by the 39 Geo. 3, c. 89, and 58 Geo. 3, c. 83, 4380—The Company consider that they are obliged to have always one year's consumption of tea in London, 4392.

[Third Examination.]

Explanations in reference to former Evidence concerning the charges on the upset price of tea, 4883—And of interest charged under the Commutation Act, 4884—Also regarding the value of silver, 4887—And the manner in which the Company value the tale, 4888—Explanation of the territorial charges as connected with the rates of exchange, 4889—Probable effect of free trade to India and China, owing to the difficulty which must exist as to finding remittances, 4895—Company have gained by effecting their remittances through trade, as compared with the rate of private bills, 4897—Certain loss would follow from a change in the present system of trading with China, 4898—The Company have gained, since 1814, upwards of 12,000,000*l.*, by their mercantile transactions, 4900.

Free trade might be injurious to the Company without benefiting the country, 4904—Explanations and corrections of accounts delivered in by Mr. Rickards, 4908—Total commercial capital of the East-India Company, abroad and at home, on 1st May 1828 and 1st May 1827, as to India, was 21,731,869*l.*, 4914—Years in which the rates of exchange were higher than the Board had fixed them, 4926—1820-21 was the first year they fell lower than the Board's rates, 4928—The Company were drawn on in 1818 at 5*s.* the dollar, 4933—In 1826 at 4*s.* 6*d.*, and partly at 4*s.* 3*d.*, 4934—In 1828 at 4*s.* 2*d.*, and 4*s.* 1½*d.*, 4935—Provisions of the Commutation Act as to the supply of tea to be kept on hand by the East-India Company, 4937—The Company have been always anxious to supply abundant quantities of tea for consumption, 4941—Company regulate the amount put up for sale by the actual deliveries of a previous sale, 4943—In what manner the sale-price of tea is affected by the upset price, 4952.

Company never limit the quantity of tea for supply, 4962—Great quantities of opium are sent from India to China, 4965—In 1815-16 the Supercargoes having occasion to draw for 841,716 dollars, opened the treasury at Canton, and after raising the value of the dollars from 5*s.* 6*d.* to 6*s.* were obliged to get specie from Bengal, 4969—Supercargoes have sometimes felt difficulty in negotiating their bills upon India, 4975—Upon an average of years the Company's valuation has been less than that of the exchange rate at Canton, and therefore less than that at which a foreigner can draw, 4978.

[Fourth Examination.]

Exchanges in China are affected by the price of silver in England, 5042—How they are affected by India annually incurring a large debt to this country, which must be remitted through trade; and which operates both on the exchanges in India and China, 5047—Rate of exchange must ordinarily be determined by the payments both to India and England, 5050—The only difference between the trade of the Company and a private-trader, is the expense in point of freight; as the Company's valuation of the tale includes the outward freight, 5054—The value of the tale in the upset price of the tea includes a portion of the outward freight, so that the real cost of the tale to the Company would appear less, if all the freight were put upon the

homeward cargo, 5058—The Company exact no profit but that which the Commutation Act authorizes.

—The rates of freight affect the price of tea; but their rate is occasioned by a legislative enactment, 5059—However the price of tea might be raised by the quantities put up for sale, the Company never exercise such power, 5064—The rate of profit beyond interest for capital, on the tea trade, amounted to 12 per cent. in 1829-30, 5066—In former years it might have been higher, 5068—How the capital of the Company employed in the tea trade is computed, 5073—Explanations relating to the upset-price and prime cost of tea, 5075—The opening the trade to India, and the discontinuation of the Company's trade to China, have no reference to each other as to probable results, 5093—Dollars have proved the most profitable mode to the Americans of paying for their teas, 5094—Explanations respecting remittances from China, 5096—Supply of tea, as warehoused, necessary from the clauses of the Commutation Act, 5099—For whatever period tea may be kept, interest is never charged beyond eighteen months, 5101—Why the Company persist in trading in cotton, notwithstanding it is a losing trading, 5114.

The late investments to China in British manufactures have been more profitable than for some years, 5126—Which profit is attributable to the great fall in prices here, 5128—Three per cent. is the ordinary price of insurance at Lloyd's, on East-Indiamen out, and the same price home, 5129—The loss of the Company by sea-risk is very inconsiderable, 5130—State of the exchange at Canton, 5139—Effect of the great consumption of opium in China on the exportation of specie from that country to India, 5148—Upon an average, since 1814-15, the Company would have made a profit on their Indian trade, were it not for the Board's rates of exchange, 5171—Improvement in the cotton trade of India strongly recommended, 5175.

[Fifth Examination.]

Mode of keeping accounts of the pecuniary transactions of the Indian Governments, and nature of revision that takes place in England; annual revenue and charge; accounts laid annually before Parliament; the Court of Directors annually take a detailed review of all the revenues and charges, and communicate to the Indian Governments the views and directions of the home authorities as to the general financial administration of India, 5668—The separation of the commercial from the territorial accounts was first prescribed at the close of the last charter; the commercial capital rests on a solid basis, and the debt of India had its origin entirely in territorial causes; balance since 1793 has been in favour of the commercial branch; commercial funds expended in the wars which preceded the acquisition of the Dewannie in 1765, and at various other periods, in excess of the sums afterwards derived from the territorial revenues, 5671.

The period of the grant of the Dewannie was in the year 1765, when the Company became possessed of the territorial revenues of Bengal; financial results of the territorial branch from 1814-15 to 1827-28; territorial deficit since 1814-15, exclusive of the interest on balance annually accruing to the commercial branch; the results here stated differ from those in the papers presented by the King's command, which were not made up at the India House; delivers in adjusted statement of the surplus or deficit of the territorial branch in each year from 1809-10 to 1827-28; 5673, 5794.

Benefit which the territory has derived, since 1814, from the use of the rates of exchange prescribed by the Board instead of the mercantile rates, 5676—Registered territorial debt of India, at commencement of present charter, and on 30th April 1828, 5678, 5679—Benefit which has accrued to the territorial branch from the commercial branch, 5681—Interest on the debt of India, 1814-1828; 5682—Interest demandable in England, and mode of payment; creditors of the Carnatic have the option of being paid in England, as a right, 5684—Company during the present charter have provided for the whole amount of territorial deficiency, 5686—

INDEX.
MELVILL

And have discharged a debt to the public, 5687—Principal and interest of territorial charges, 5689.

—Accounts between the public and the Company are settled annually, 5690—Discharge of debt to the Nizam included in the territorial charges, 5691—Causes of the largest deficits appearing in the years succeeding 1823-24, 5693—Deficit of 1828-29, and probable deficiency of future years, 5695—Instructions issued by the Court of Directors for retrenchment, and for a specific reduction of the army, 5697.

—Estimate of the amount in which the charges of India are expected to be diminished by the various reductions of establishments, 5700 (B.) p. 771—Estimate of the effect of the military reductions ordered at the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, showing the absolute diminution of charge which they are calculated to produce in future years as compared with 1828-29, 5701 (Appendix, Nos. 1, 2, 3, p. 772-776)—Estimate of the effect of the reductions ordered in the various civil and marine departments in India, 5701 (Appendix, No. 4, p. 778)—Estimates of the reduction which will be effected in the expenses of Penang, Malacca, and Singapore; and amount in which the charges of St. Helena will be reduced in future years, 5701 (Appendix, Nos. 5, 6, p. 780-781)—Deterioration in the revenue of Bombay in 1829, 5702.

—Benefit to the territorial branch from effecting its remittances through the commercial branch, 5706—Appropriation of surplus commercial profits in England, 5707-5713—Advantage derived to the territorial branch from the commercial branch, by the Board's rate of exchange, instead of the mercantile rates, 5715—Excess of commercial receipts over commercial payments, from which excess the territorial payments have been made, 5717-5721—Manner in which the territory repays those advances, and amount of repayment effected, 5722—Advantage derived since 1814 by the Company using the consignments of merchandize as the mode of remittance, rather than mercantile bills, 5727—But in the last year there was a loss upon the goods, 5742—Does not include the remittance from China, 5748.

—Balance in favour of commercial branch, 5728—Amount due from the territory to the commerce for advances, 5731—Amount of dividends payable to the proprietors of East-India Stock, 5732—And rate per cent upon the commercial capital, 5733, 5782—No pecuniary assistance received from Government, 5734—Falling-off in the revenue of Bombay assigned to the extreme poverty of the new country in the Deccan, 5738—Expense of the Burmese war, 5744—Nature of payment made to Persia, 5745—Directors remonstrated from the first against the rates of exchange fixed by the Board of Control, 5749—In the amount of commercial assets, the dead capital of the Company is taken at a valuation, 5751.

—Deficiency that would arise on territorial transactions in exchange from the commercial pursuits, supposing the Company to cease to exist as a trading company, 5754—1822-23 and 1823-24 were years of extraordinary prosperity, 5757—Contemplated reduction in the civil establishments, 5758—Annuity fund for the retirement of civil servants instituted, 5762—Expense thereof to the Company, 5764—Annual deficiency, supposing the Company to be stripped of all trading powers, 5767—The customs department in India has not fallen off since 1823-24, 5771—Reductions in the home establishments, 5773—Proportion in which the charges at the India House are divided between territory and commerce, 5775—Payment by the Company on account of retired pensions to soldiers, and half-pay to officers of King's troops serving in India, 5776.

—The Board, in sanctioning the detailed accounts, always reserve to themselves the right of hereafter examining the details, 5777—The Company have availed themselves of the full power of the 57th clause of Act 53 Geo. 3, c. 155, to pay a dividend of 10½ per cent upon the subscribed capital, 5779—Proportion of Indian debt held by natives, 5785—Portion of the revenue of the Carnatic is set apart for the Carnatic debt, 5786—Mode of paying off registered debt, 5787—Company borrow

at 5 per cent., 5789—Discussion between the Board of Commissioners and the Court of Directors, on the subject of interest annually accruing from the territorial to the commercial branch, 5799.

In the commercial accounts the Court credit the interest at the rate paid on their bond debt, 5800—Payments on account of loan of 1812 charged upon the territorial revenues, 5805—Doubt as to the mode of charging this sum in the accounts, 5808—All debits to the King's Government come under the head of territorial assets, 5811—Omissions in accounts made up at the India Board, 5813—The Board of Control do not keep any accounts, but are furnished with statements from the India House, comprising all the information it is supposed the Board requires, 5814—Advances are made to officers, and the balance is paid with interest, when the accounts are finally closed, 5815—Explains difference in statements of territorial deficiency, 5816—Commercial funds passed into the Company's treasury since 1814; total receipts and payments of the East-India Company, 1814-1829, 5819.

Rate of exchange more favourable to commerce would have increased the amount applicable to the redemption of the bond debt in England, or of the registered debt in India, 5830—Difficulty of carrying back the separation between the territorial and commercial accounts previous to 1765 much less than formerly, because a plan of separation has since been prescribed, 5832—Does not presume to judge whether the India people can bear a greater extent of taxation than at present, 5835—Would have no difficulty in showing the rate per cent. at which reductions are proposed, 5836—Expense of Factory at Canton is a commercial charge, arising principally from commission, 5838—No sum included in the account of assets that is considered a bad debt, or irrecoverable, 5839—Account kept of bad debts, 5843.

Warehouses are valued at what it is computed they would fetch, 5848—In the profit and loss account, so far as China is concerned, the rate of 6*s.* 8*d.* a tale includes the result of the consignments from England to China, and from India to China, 5849—Profit of all the four trades in the year 1827-28, 5850—Mercantile profit independently of the profit upon the trade, 5853—Nature of original investment, and circumstances which have led to the reduction in its amount, 5854—Deficiency of the settlement of Bencoolen has been charged to the territory, 5856—Expenses of St. Helena have been charged to the territory, 5857—Increase in the charges of St. Helena, in consequence of its being the residence of Buonaparte, 5859—Increase of the charge of settlement of the Prince of Wales' Island, 5862.

Expected savings from reductions in the home establishment, 5864—Bengal annuity fund instituted in 1824, 5867—But annuity funds existed in many parts of India before that period, 5868—Advance from commercial branch to the territorial branch, 5870—Nothing in the Parliamentary enactments which prescribes the time when surplus profits shall be appropriated, 5873—Price in China of Company's contract Congo tea, including the commission and the charge of shipping, 5874.

Net return yielded by Company's commercial capital, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, by investment in merchandize or otherwise, with the amount of dividends to the proprietors of East-India Stock, and the surplus or deficiency of such return above or below the amount of the dividends; showing also the amount applied from the home funds to the payment of interest on the bond debt, and as appropriations under the fourth head of the 57th section of 53d Geo.3, c. 155, to reduction of the principal of debt, 5875—Loss on the Indian trade; profit upon the China trade, including the trade to Canada and Cape, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, showing the appropriation of commercial profits, 5876—Regulations under which bonds are paid in, 5876.

Memorial presented by the Americans to the Chinese Government in the Chinese language refused to be received, *Davis* 1301.

Mercantile Bills. See *Exchange*, *Bills of*, *Remittances*.

Merchandise; Charges thereof in the Indian trade and China trade, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, calculated at 5 per cent. on the sale amount of the goods, *Melville* (Statement) 5875.

Metals; Account of the value of different metals exported from the different ports of the United States, in the years ending September 1827-28, extracted from a paper printed by order of the Congress, Feb. 1829, *Everett* 2864.

Military Force of China; Statement concerning, *Crawford* 3686a.—500 soldiers are sometimes in the train of a Mandarin, badly armed and equipped, and very inefficient, *Mackie* 4522.

See *Army*.

Military Orphan Schools. See *Orphan Schools*.

Military Stores. An account of the quantity and value of military stores exported to India, during each of the last ten years (1819-20—1828-29), specifying the average rate of freight per ton at which they have been sent out in each year, *App.* p. 1202.

Milne, Richard. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Has long been engaged in the China trade from America, 1023—Almost always exported dollars to China, 1025—And received teas, nankeens, and silks in return, 1027—Never heard of any obstacle being thrown in the way of the Americans by the Chinese Government, 1030—Generally employ supercargoes, who receive three per cent. commission upon the amount of purchases at Canton, 1031—Always transacted their business easily with the Hong merchants, 1037—And though the Americans never derived any advantage from the Company's Factory, often heard them speak in terms of the highest respect for the Company's servants, 1041—And were never thwarted or impeded by them, 1042.

Green teas preferred by the Americans, but black has lately been introduced, being recommended by the faculty, 1043—Formerly the China trade paid Americans very well; from 15 to 20 per cent., 1046—And they re-shipped tea to Hamburgh, Bremen, and other ports on the Continent, 1048—New teas much preferred in America, 1050—Drawback on tea is only allowed in America within the twelve-month, 1052—Of late years the China trade has been overdone, 1054—And merchants have sustained great losses, 1055—Overtrading induced by the manner in which the tea duties are collected by the Government, 1056—Which is very high, being 75 to 100 per cent. upon the cost price in China, 1060—Amount of duty paid on each kind of tea, 1061.

Memorandum of the prices of tea at New York, in each year from 1820 to 1829, reduced to sterling at the exchange of 8 per cent. premium, 1062—Compiled from the New York Price Current, 1064—Manner of collecting the tea duties in America, and its effect on the seller in inducing overtrading, 1073—Same system is carried on as to English manufactures, and produces similar effects, 1080—But no losses in other trades equal to the China trade, 1083—The Canada trade, as far as American shipments are concerned, has ceased, 1088.

The China trade is at present in a depressed state, 1090—Tea consumed equal in quality to that used in England, particularly green tea, 1093—Tea fluctuates in price, which is governed by demand, 1096—New tea is always preferred in the United States, 1100—Americans purchase their teas sometimes of the Hong, at others of outside merchants; both supply equally good tea, 1101—Commission to a resident agent the same as to a supercargo, 1105—Old tea in China has been sold at 17 or 18 taels, while new has cost 22 to 24, 1113—But not always so great, 1114—Hyson is the favourite tea in America, 1118—Chinese, if they sell damaged tea, return two chests for one, 1119—And are generally fair-dealing people, 1120—And sometimes even lend money on slight security, 1120—Have suffered severely from giving credit, 1124.

Chinese are friendly to commercial intercourse; vessels with Spanish dollars are always acceptable, 1129—Freight from Philadelphia to China and back formerly 10l. per cent., now much lower, 1134—Consumption of tea in America greatly increased, 1139—Increased demand has enhanced the price of tea, but not very materially, 1141—Ships from the United States, from 300 to 400 tons, paid 7,000 dollars port charges, 1148—American supercargoes make their arrangements with any Hong merchant they please, with whom they can best arrange to conduct their business, 1153—Tea deteriorates by keeping, 1164, 1172—Tea kept by the East-India Company for a year would decidedly not be so good as a fresh importation, 1174.

Foreign trade has generally been a losing concern for some time, 1180—And commerce has been a losing occupation for some time, 1182—British manufactured goods have made fair returns in America, and French articles sometimes sold well, 1186—China silk has made, on the whole, better returns than tea, 1191—As good Green, Imperial and Gunpowder teas imported to America as could be produced, 1198.

Mofussil Courts. The proceedings of the Mofussil Courts are regulated by the Mahomedan code, modified by the Company's Regulations, *Ricketts* 5905.

Mining. The Chinese are the principal miners in Batavia and Borneo, *Crawford* 4274—The Chinese work the gold mines on their own account, *Crawford* 4281.

Missionaries; A French bishop and his suite have been lately landed at Macao to proceed to the interior of China as, *Aken* 2189.

Monopoly. Of the tea trade by the East-India Company costs the country one million and a half more than if the teas were supplied by private contract, *Bates* 3427; 3968a.—East-India Company's computed profit on the quantity of tea consumed in 1828-29, 1,727,934l., *Thornely* 3420a.—Additional amount paid by the country on account of, 2,588,599l., *Rickards* 3454a.—But the duty is included in the statement, *Rickards* 3454a.—The above statements are fallacious, as they are not founded on the principles on which the Company carry on their trade; and the exchange not fairly computed, *Melvill* 4359—Comments on Mr. Melvill's answer to Mr. Rickards' statement, *Rickards* 5179, 5219, 5228.

Explanations in reference to statements made by Mr. Melvill as to the rates of exchange of one year, and the tea prices of another year, being used by the witness in the accounts delivered in by him, *Rickards* 5247—The East-India Company's trade has a very beneficial influence on foreign trade generally, in preventing innovations of the Chinese Government, and prevent unfair monopoly, *Marjoribanks* 189—East-India Company's trade not a monopoly, as British ships from every port in Asia can trade there, *Marjoribanks* 626—At the Cape of Good Hope less tea consumed on account of, *M'Donald* 4086—Very injurious to the Cape of Good Hope, *Borradaile* 4064.

See also *Cape of Good Hope. Charter. Trade*, 11.

Moonsiffs; To be either of the Hindoo or Mahomedan persuasion, *Ricketts* 6040.

Moturpha. See *Land Revenue*.

N.

Nankeens, East-India Company do not trade in; is left to officers and commanders of their ships, *Marjoribanks* 746, 747—Americans trade in, *Coffin* 1560, 1831.

Natives. Portion of the Indian debt held by them, *Melvill* 5785—Lower situations in life principally confined to natives, *Ricketts* 5954.

INDEX.

NER—OPI

Nerbuddah. See *Bengal.* See also *East-Indians.*

Netherlands Association. For conducting the China trade, *Davis* 516—Open to all persons to form a similar one, *Davis* 522—How conducted by, *Masterson* 3577a.—Formed to encourage the export of manufactures, *Masterson* 3573a.—Establishment of the Company offensive to the whole people of Holland, *Masterson* 3608a.—Character and constitution of the Trading Company of Holland, *Masterson* 3564a.—Are restricted to the exportation of their own manufactures, *Masterson* 3570a.—Speculations of the Dutch Trading Company attended with great loss, *Coffin* 1669—Private adventurers may trade in British manufactures, *Masterson* 3627a., 3629a.—General result showing the loss on the Dutch trade, *Masterson* 3621a.—Have not experienced any great difficulty with the Chinese authorities, *Marjoribanks* 268, *Davis* 523—Shares have been as high as 105, and as low as 75; are now at 94½, *Masterson* 3607a.—Evils which arise to other traders from the great capital and exclusive privileges of, *Masterson* 3633a.

New South Wales; Is supplied with tea by licenses from the Select Committee in China, *Marjoribanks* 652.

New York. Prices of tea at, in each year from 1820 to 1829, reduced to sterling at the exchange of eight per cent. premium, *Milne* 1062—Compiled from the New York prices-current, *Milne* 1064.

Nizam. Discharge of debt to the Nizam is included in the territorial charges, which was redeemed, in 1823-24, by a payment to the Nizam of 1,201,200l., *Melville* 5691.

Nutmegs; Traded in by the Chinese, *Aken* 1928.

O.

Offences. Regulations as to the trial of British-born subjects, and of natives, for offences committed, *Ricketts* 6011.

Offices. Children of East-Indian parents, on both sides, are now admissible into all stations, civil or military, *Ricketts* 5998—An East-Indian being employed as a clerk in a public office does not exempt him from the jurisdiction of the Mofussil Courts, *Ricketts* 6020—East-Indians are not admissible to any offices to which natives could not be admitted, *Ricketts* 6045.

See *India Board.*

Officers. See *Army.*

Officers of the East-India Company's ships. See *Freight. Trade.*

Opium. Considerable contraband trade carried on in, from the islands at the mouth of the Canton river, *Marjoribanks* 174—By the Americans, *Coffin* 1790-1796—Sold in China belongs all originally to the East-India Company, *Davis* 443, *Aken* 2012—Annual importation into China is 10,000,000 dollars, *Davis* 482, *Marjoribanks* 290—Principally purchased at the East-India Company's sales, *Marjoribanks* 340—Chinese must be aware that it is shipped under license, *Davis* 444—Method of smuggling opium when in the Chinese river, *Aken* 1991-2004, *Davidson* 2576—Smuggled both by Americans and country ships, *Davis* 428—And carried on openly, *Mackie* 4441—At Amoy the price is higher than at Canton, *Mackie* 4448—Smuggled more by English than Americans, *Coffin* 1900.

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1289

INDEX.

—
ORP—PAR

Great quantities of, are sent from India to China, *Melvill* 4965—All bought at the Company's sales in India, *Bates* 3356—Principally bearing the Company's mark; some from Portuguese territories, *Maxwell* 3742, 3744—Chinese Government too weak to prevent trade in, *Davis* 550, 551—Edicts to prevent it frequently issued in vain, *Marjoribanks* 715-719—Trade in opium connived at by the under Chinese authorities, *Marjoribanks* 174, 713, 714, *Aken* 2001, *Davidson* 2525, 2526, 2533, 2534—On paying a fee to the Mandarins, difficult to manage without, *Davidson* 2576—Connived at by the government, *Rickards* 3795a.—Country trade greatly increased by enormous consumption of, in China, *Marjoribanks* 225, *Davidson* 2552—Company interested in the trade as regards the Indian revenue, *Marjoribanks* 291—Company's servants not allowed to deal in, *Marjoribanks* 706-709, *Davidson* 2516.

Purchases of, in India, avowedly for the Chinese market, with the connivance of government; sold in China with the East-India Company's mark, *Aken* 2020-2027—Turkish opium, which is of late introduction, is fast superseding the use of Bengal opium in the China market, on account of its cheapness, *Aken* 2014—10,000,000 to 12,000,000 dollars annually paid by the Chinese for, *Marjoribanks* 224, 225—Great quantity of, smuggled, principally by British country ships, *Marjoribanks* 339—Both by Americans and country trade, *Davis* 428; *Coffin* 1795, 1796, 1899, 1900, *Bates* 3357, 3358—Not by Company's ships, *Bates* 3359—Effect of the consumption of opium in China on the exportation of specie from that country to India, *Melvill* 5148—Method used to discover the amount of opium sold in China, that trade being contraband, *Marjoribanks* 706.

It is used in all parts of China; and consumption of, rapidly increasing; the importation annually of opium has been 13,000 to 14,000 chests, *Marjoribanks* 721—Is sometimes shipped from Turkey, *Marjoribanks* 732—Consumption of, rapidly increasing, and cannot be dispensed with by those who are habituated to it, *Deans* 3540—Statement of consumption and value of Indian opium in China, 1819-1828, *Marjoribanks* 730—Two millions of pounds weight of opium, exceeding two millions and a half sterling, are annually imported into China, *Deans* 3542—Opium is indispensable to the Chinese, and would be imported in spite of prohibition, *Rickards* 3794a.—Account of the per-centage at which the revenue of customs upon opium at Bengal was collected in each year 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 118.

See also *Trade*, 7.

Orphan Schools. Number of children educated in the Upper and Lower Military Orphan Schools, *Ricketts* 5959—Course of studies in the Military Upper Orphan School, *Ricketts* 5995.

Oude. See *Accounts*.

Overlookers of cloths and woollens delivered according to Company's contracts are excessively strict, and from their decision there is no appeal, *Dixon* 2946—Which is a great drawback to manufacturers' transactions with the Company, *Dixon* 3180—But there is seldom any occasion to complain, *Dixon* 3182—The Company, in their inspection of cloths, are never severe or unreasonable, *Walford* 4792—Cloths are inspected by, *Ireland* 4849—Who never reject improperly, *Ireland* 4852.

Outside Dealers. See *Shopmen*.

P.

Packing. See *Goods*.

Paraguay: Tea of, used to be consumed largely by the South Americans, but latterly have not been able to procure it in sufficient quantity, *Cartwright* 1482—Tea plant

of, is quite a different plant to the Chinese, *Cartwright* 1484—Price of, at Buenos Ayres, 7*d.* to 9*d.* per pound, and drunk principally by natives, *Cartwright* 1535.

Patna Opium. See *Opium.*

Pecul is reckoned, commercially, to weigh 133½ lbs.; its true weight is 132 lbs. 9 oz., *Kelly* 5570.

Pecuniary Transactions. See *Accounts.*

Penang. Estimate of the reduction which will be effected in the expenses of Penang, Malacca, and Singapore, in future years, *Melvill* 5701, (*App. No. 5*, p. 780)—The government of Bengal suggested, simultaneously with the Court of Directors, the reduction of this establishment, *Melvill* 5736.

See also *Tea.*

Pensions; Payment by the Company on account of retired pensions to soldiers and half-pay to officers of King's troops serving in India, *Melvill* 5776.

Pepper; Traded in by the Chinese from Singapore, *Coffin* 1896—Comparative statement of the importations and re-exportations of, for the United Kingdom, 1823 to 1829, *Crawford*, p. 556—Average sale price thereof, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 554.

Persia. Nature of payments made to Persia, *Melvill* 5745.

Peshcush. In the year 1823-24, an arrangement was made for redeeming the peshcush or tribute payable by the Company to the Nizam, *Melvill* 5691.

Philippine Islands; If free trade were permitted to China, much traffic might be carried on with the, *Aken* 2148.

Pilot Establishment. The Court have issued orders for an inquiry into the constitution and details of the Pilot Establishment at Calcutta, *Melvill* 5697.

Pirates. No Company's ship ever captured by, *Alsager* 2388—Small vessels may have been taken by them off Banca, *Alsager* 2396.

Places. See *India Board.*

Police; Crews of vessels at Canton are managed by, *Davis* 400.

Pope, William Langley. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Port charges at Canton on a vessel of 651 tons were, including pilotage, 5,205 Spanish dollars; details of the account of the above sum, 3842—There is no difficulty whatever in carrying on trade at Canton, and there is a greater facility there than in any part of India, 3850—There was no difficulty in managing the crew in China, 3856—Vessels of 600 tons are calculated to bring tea in as good order as the large ships employed by the Company, and that sized vessel carries as much in proportion as a 1,200 ton ship, and could deliver a cargo in as good condition, if they come home in the proper season, 3868.

Freight paid for the Boyne from China to London, 10*l.* 18*s.* for the cargo home, while the Company's ships were from 18*l.* to 24*l.*, and the officers of the Company's ships getting 35*l.* or 40*l.* for their privilege freight, 3875—But the Company's freight included a circuitous voyage, 3885—A tea cargo is the easiest cargo to stow, on account of the squareness of the chests, 3886—The port charges at Canton are regulated according to the sizes of vessels; there are three classes, 3901—The

voyage from England to Canton and back might be easily performed in nine months; the Company's direct ships are twelve, those that go to India fourteen months, 3905—Ships could go to Canton and back for 13*l.* freight, 3911—The large ships have the advantage over small ones of being able to stow more cargo in a short time, 3922.

Good shipping could be had by the Company at 9*l.* per ton out and home to Canton, calculating the ton at 50 cubical feet, 3925—The pilotage and port charges are included in the above sum, but not the Cumshaw and measurement duties, 3927—A ship of 600 tons could be fitted out, and the vessel sailed to Canton and back, for 13*l.* a ton, and for 2*l.* a ton more all port dues could be paid, 3941—The Company perhaps pay higher freights, as the owners derive greater profit than others would be content with, from their method of chartering, or from the circumstance that ships were taken up at that rate of freight when materials for fitting ships were more expensive than now, 3947—And the more expensive manner in which the Company have their vessels stored, 3965.

Population. Of China computed now at 140,000,000, southern provinces of the empire the most populous, *Marjoribanks* 336—Of China, asserted by some authors to be as high as 250,000,000, *Davis* 1338—The population of Canton is not a fifth of that of London, *Davis* 1354—And the amount of, living on rivers, greatly exaggerated, *Davis* 1356—Of China, 140,000,000 to 150,000,000, *Deans* 3553—Of Java, is computed at about 5,000,000, *Deans* 3552—Table exhibiting a view of the population of China Proper, *Crawfurd* 3686*a.*—Population of Sincapore for the five years ending 1828, *Crawfurd* 3723*a.*—View of the Chinese population who are settled in Siam, Cochin China, and the isles of the Eastern Archipelago, *Crawfurd* 3673*a.*—Of the Cape of Good Hope, *Dixon* 4084.

Port Charges. See *Canton.*

Portuguese; Manner in which they formerly conducted their business with the Chinese, which has lately sunk into insignificance, *Marjoribanks* 864.

Prime Cost (Indian trade), calculated at the rates fixed by the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, for the repayment of territorial advances, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29; and prime cost (China trade), calculated at 6*s.* 8*d.* the tale, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875.

See also *Tea*, 6.

Prince of Wales' Island. Increase of the charge of settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, *Melvill* 5862—Statement of the revenues and charges of Prince of Wales' Island and Malacca, in the years 1809-10 and 1817-18; and of Prince of Wales' Island, Sincapore, and Malacca, in the years 1827-28, *App.* p. 1168.

Private Trade to China. See *Freight.*

Privilege Tea. See *Tea*, 8.

Privilege Trade. The officers of Company's ships sell their investments to Hong merchants, *Aken* 2055—But sometimes to outside dealers, *Aken* 2056—Captain of a Company's 1,200 ton ship is allowed 56 tons of freight, *Alsager* 2281—And about 47 among the inferior officers, *Alsager* 2282—Captains generally purchase the freight of the inferior officers at prices varying from 20*l.* to 40*l.* a ton, *Alsager* 2286—Privilege tea often consists of that rejected by the Company, and is generally a grade lower, *Alsager* 2299—Sells for less, and the officers glad to realize a 10 per cent. profit, *Alsager* 2304—Notwithstanding they have a great portion of freight for nothing, *Alsager* 2316—On a Bombay voyage the freight allowance seldom profitable, *Alsager* 2329—Tonnage of the privilege trade 40*l.* a ton, *Pope* 3875.

INDEX.

PRO—RAT

Profits. Of all the four trades in the year 1827-28, *Melvill* 5850—Mercantile profit, independently of the profit upon the trade, *Melvill* 5853—Total profit on sales of merchandize, India and China trade, after replacing cost and charges of the investment, and covering losses by sea, &c., in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29—Other profits of the Company, arising from interest on annuities; interest accrued on balance of advances between the territorial and commercial branches of the Company's affairs, in each year, at the rate of the bond debt; interest received, charged, or paid under other heads, and profit on the sale of securities; surplus of sums charged upon private-trade goods, the management of which is committed to the Company, beyond the amount of commercial charges general in England, not debited to the Company's own trade; profit on the Company's own ships; profit at the colonies of the Cape and British North America, from sales by the Company's agents there; also gain or loss from the currency at the Cape, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29; total commercial profits of the Company, or net return yielded by the Company's commercial capital, in each year 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5875.

See also *Surplus Profits. Tea*, 7.

Profit and Loss. Account of the East-India Company with China, *Lloyd* 4393—Corrections of errors in accounts handed in by Mr. Rickards, and explanation of them, *Melvill* 4375—Profit and loss computation of 6s. 8d. the tale does not include interest upon the Company's capital, and insurance from sea-risk, *Melvill* 4375—Interest is omitted in profit and loss account, not being an outgoing, *Melvill* 4913—Computation of the tale different from that used in regulating the upset price of tea, *Melvill* 4308—Interest and insurance not included in the accounts of, as the Company trade with their own capital, and they are therefore profit, *Lloyd* 4399—Accounts as kept by the East-India Company, in strict conformity with the legislative enactments, *Melvill* 4344—In the profit and loss account, so far as China is concerned, the rate of 6s. 8d. a tale includes the result of the consignments from England to China, and from India to China, *Melvill* 5849—Account of the profit and loss upon the trade of the East-India Company between Europe and India, Europe and China, India and China, China and the North American colonies, stating each separately, for the last ten years, *App.* p. 1128.

Provisions are allowed to enter Canton free of duty, *Maxwell* 3720.

Purchase of Tea. See *Tea*, 8.

Purchases. See *Contract*.

Putchuck, a species of dye used by the Chinese for dyeing Nankeen, *Aken* 1926.

Q.

Quicksilver has been shipped for China from Liverpool by the Americans, but in small quantities, *Brown* 992—And a small quantity of quicksilver is also sold at Canton, *Davis* 1465.

R.

Raffles, Sir Stamford. See *Sincapòre*.

Rates of Exchange. See *Exchange*.

Rattans are traded in by the Chinese from Sincapòre, *Coffin* 1896—From India, *Aken* 1928.

Raw Produce finds the best market in China, from the anxiety of the Chinese Government to protect their own manufactures, *Marjoribanks* 643.

Raw Silk. See *Silk*.

Reductions. See *Home Establishments.* *Retrenchment.*

Rejected Goods. See *Goods.* *Manufactures.*

Remittances. Difficulty of making, from China, as the East-India Company are obliged to remit annually 4,000,000*l.*, *Melvill* 4338, 4347, 4892, 4897, 5089—Free trade to China would have the beneficial effect of enabling merchants to make their remittances, *Rickards* 3488*a.*, 3505*a.*—If the trade to China was perfectly open, no difficulty would be experienced in making remittances from India, *Stewart* 3879*a.*, 3932*a.*, *Rickards* 3490*a.*, 3503*a.*—Explanations respecting remittances from China, *Melvill* 5096—Benefit to the territorial branch from effecting its remittances through the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5706—Advantage derived since 1814, by the Company using the consignments of merchandize as the mode of remittance, rather than mercantile bills, *Melvill* 5727—But in the last year there was a loss upon the goods, *Melvill* 5742—This does not include the remittance from China, *Melvill* 5748.

See also *Exchange*, Bills of.

Residencies ; The Court have issued orders for the reduction of some of the political residencies in India, *Melvill* 5697.

Retrenchment. Instructions issued by the Court of Directors for retrenchment, and for a specific reduction of the army, *Melvill* 5697—Committees have been appointed with a view to retrenchment, *Melvill* 5698—Estimate of the amount in which the charges of India are expected to be diminished by the various reductions of establishments, *Melvill* 5700 (B.) p. 771—Estimate of the effect of the military reductions ordered at the presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, showing the absolute diminution of charge which they are calculated to produce in future years, as compared with 1828-29, *Melvill* 5701 (*App.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, p. 772-776)—Estimate of the effect of the reductions ordered in the various civil and marine departments in India, *Melvill* 5701 (*App.* No. 4, p. 778)—Estimates of the reduction which will be effected in the expenses of Penang, Malacca, and Sincapore ; and amount in which the charges of St. Helena will be reduced in future years, *Melvill* 5701 (*App.* Nos. 5, 6, p. 780, 781)—Contemplated reduction in the civil establishments, *Melvill* 5758—Reductions effected in the home establishments, *Melvill* 5773—There would be no difficulty in showing the rate per cent. at which reductions are proposed, *Melvill* 5836—Expected saving from reductions in the home establishment, *Melvill* 5864.

Returns. See *Remittances*.

Revision of Accounts. See *Accounts*.

REVENUES :

1. *Of India.*
2. *Of China.*
3. *Derived from Tea in England.*
4. *Derived from Tea in America.*

1. *Of India :*

Method used by the East-India Company in keeping the accounts relating to the revenues of Bengal, *Melvill* 16—Have been benefitted by the difference between the exchange of Bengal upon England, and the rate of 2*s.* 3*d.*, which is nearly 5*d.* the rupee, *Lloyd* 4016—Revenue accounts at Madras kept in Madras rupees, *Melvill* 79—At Bombay in rupees converted at 2*s.* 3*d.*, at Benares, in Furruckabad rupees,

INDEX.
—
REVENUE.

which are converted at the presidency into Sicca rupees, *Melvill* 84—At Oude, in Furruckabad rupees, *Melvill* 85—At the conquered provinces, in Furruckabad rupees, *Melvill* 86—At Prince of Wales's Island, in Sonaut rupees, *Melvill* 87.

Amount of the revenues, in India from 1814-15 to 1827-28, *Melvill* 5673, 5794—Deficiency to be expected in revenue in future years, *Melvill* 5695—Deterioration in the revenue of Bombay in 1829, *Melvill* 5702—Portion of Indian revenues expended in England on the territorial account, *Melvill* 5706—This falling off assigned to the extreme poverty of the new country in the Deccan, *Melvill* 5738—Total receipts and payments of the East-India Company from 1st May 1814 to 1st May 1829, *Melvill* 5819—Supposing the Company to be entirely stripped of all trading powers, would greatly hesitate before he advised the undertaking the Company's affairs for 800,000*l.* per annum, independently of trade, *Melvill* 5767—Territorial, never drawn on by the East-India Company for commercial purposes, *Lloyd* 157—There is now a balance due from territorial revenue of 5,000,000*l.* to the commercial account, *Lloyd* 158—East-India Company have no circulating capital, and are supplied with funds for purchase of teas from the Indian revenues, *Rickards* 3488*a.*, 5262, 5263.

East-India Company's revenue at Bombay principally collected in cotton, *Rickards* 3519*a.*—Deficiency in territorial revenue is made up by profit on trade, *Melvill* 4899—The fact is not established that trade supports the Indian revenue, but the reverse, *Rickards* 3508*a.*, 5275, 5358—An account of the per-centage at which the several heads of the revenue in India were collected for the years included in the Papers, presented on the 9th of February 1830, *App.* p. 1118—An account of the arrears of land-revenue left outstanding annually, at the close of the official year, at each of the presidencies in India, from 1809-10 to 1827-28, inclusive, *App.* p. 1127—An account of the profit and loss upon the trade of the East-India Company, between Europe and India, Europe and China, India and China, China and the North American colonies, stating each separately, for the last ten years, *App.* p. 1128.

Several Statements of the revenues and charges of India, *viz.* :

(A.) Of the revenues and charges of the presidency of Bengal (exclusive of the commercial charges), in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App.* p. 1134.

(B.) Of Madras, for the same years, *App.* p. 1150.

(C.) Of Bombay, for the same years, *App.* p. 1164.

(D.) Of Prince of Wales's Island and Malacca, in the years 1809-10, and 1817-18; and of Prince of Wales's Island, Singapore and Malacca, in the years 1827-28, *App.* p. 1168.

(E.) Of St. Helena, in the years 1809-10, 1817-18, and 1827-28, *App.* p. 1176.

An account, in detail, of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces, under the presidency of Bengal, from the year 1809-10 to the year 1827-28, inclusive, *App.* p. 1180—An account, in detail, of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces of Madras, from 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1186—An account, in detail, of the revenues and charges of the ceded and conquered provinces under the presidency of Bombay, from 1809-10 to 1827-28, inclusive, *App.* p. 1194—An account of the quantity and value of military stores exported to India during each of the last ten years (1819-20, 1828-29, inclusive), specifying the average rate of freight per ton at which they have been sent out in each year, *App.* p. 1202.

2. Of China :

The revenue of China is 11,649,912*l.* View of the revenues of China proper, *Crawford* 3686*a.*

3. *Derived from Tea in England :*

Revenue derived from tea has amounted to more than 3,300,000*l.*, which is about the average sum, *Wybrow* 5603, 5608—Collected with the greatest ease, *Wybrow* 5618—And paid to the Government a fortnight after the prompt day, *Wybrow* 5591—Collected at an expense of 10,000*l.* a year, *Wybrow* 5596—That is without the establishment of stocking officers, *Truelock* 5606.

4. *Derived from Tea in America :*

Principal defalcation in the American, has arisen in the department of customs, from the bankruptcies of those engaged in the Eastern trade, *Davis* 394—On tea, amounts to 2,000,000 dollars in the United States, *Coffin* 1770.

See *Accounts. Customs. Duties. Excise.*

Rhubarb ; Comparative statement of the importations and re-exportations for the United Kingdom, 1823-29, *Crawford*, p. 360.

Rice. American ships at Canton frequently run to the Philippine Islands, and return with, *Coffin* 1705.

Rickards, Robert. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—On a fair mercantile statement of the commercial operations of the East-India Company, it would be found that the profits were insufficient to pay their dividends in this country, 3428*a.*—Statement to show the apparent deficiency of means to pay interest on bond debt and dividends out of the profit of the China trade in the year 1820-21, 3435*a.*—Which interest by Act of Parliament is charged in the commercial profits, 5438*a.*—And which profits are inadequate to the payment of those two items, 3444*a.*, 3449*a.*—Statement to show what the same quantity of teas purchased in China, at the Chinese prices, would amount to, and the prices for which they can be imported into this country by an individual, who would charge himself with all the ordinary charges upon consignments of this description ; and this is compared with the prices which have been charged on the Company's teas for the same period, 3453*a.*

Prices in the above statements are taken from price-currents, and correspondence from Canton, 3455*a.*—Tea of the private trade is as good as the Company's, 3458*a.*—Though the supply of tea would have cost less by free trade, the estimated saving does not include duty, 3460*a.*—Statement to show how much the revenue would be effected by the calculation alluded to above, 3460*a.*—The result of these statements is, that if private traders supplied England, the community would receive 40,000,000 lbs. for 6,000,000*l.* sterling, instead of paying 7,000,000*l.* for 30,000,000 lbs., *viz.* with the different amount of duty stated, and the estimated amount of government duty, 3467*a.*—The supplies of tea might be dearer for a time, but the Chinese have the means of producing much larger quantities if there was a demand, 3469*a.*—The revenue would not be injured, 3476*a.*

The Company's purchases determine mostly the prices quoted in the price-current, 3479*a.*—Private traders from this country are excluded from China, the removal of these obstructions would be attended with immense advantages to this country, 3482*a.*—Evils which attend the monopoly of the Company ; their injurious method of purchasing cotton in Bombay ; bad effect which the exclusion of merchants from making their remittances through China has on their interests, 3488*a.*—And from such a country as China almost any amount might be provided for the purpose of returns to every part of the world, 3490*a.*—For the Chinese are a perfectly commercial people, and exceedingly anxious to trade, in spite of the restrictive regulations of their government, 3492*a.*

Extract from a letter in proof of this assertion, 3439*a.*—Results likely to follow the opening the Canton trade, would be a great increase in the consumption of our

INDEX.

RHU—RIC

manufactures, which was the case in India, 3499*a*.—Though the Chinese restrict foreign commerce it is carried on, and large quantities of silver are exported from Canton; to Bengal and Bombay in 1828, 5,667,970 dollars, 3495*a*.—And there never could be danger in throwing open the trade, as the English have more powerful means of controlling the trade with China than the Chinese government, 3498*a*.—From their great consumption of opium, and constant demand for rice and specie, the latter caused by the constant exportation from Canton: a few cruisers on the coast would prevent the supply of these wants; the consequence would be their distress, and necessary concession; the effect on the tea-provinces would also be such as to demand foreign trade.—If all these opinions were to fail, still the merchants would trade to Singapore and Java, 3499*a*.—But England would never be obliged to have recourse to hostilities, for the Chinese would gladly receive free traders, and receive and exchange goods, 3501*a*.

England and India would both reap advantages from free trade to China, 3504*a*.—The trade of the Company is supplied by their revenues, and so far from their commerce being the slightest use to their territorial concern, the territory supports the commerce, 3508*a*.—The government of India would be maintained better by the Company not being traders, either to India or to China, than they now are; for the commerce of the East-India Company is the sole cause of all their encumbrances and debts, 3509*a*.—Whenever they enter the markets in India, the price of goods is immediately run up 15 to 30 per cent., and at Calcutta indigo has been run (when the Company have been purchasers) from 190 to 240 rupees a maund, 3511*a*.—Their purchases in India are absolutely ruinous to the commercial intercourse between the countries, 3515*a*.

How funds are supplied for the Company's purchases of tea at Canton, 3516*a*.—The rise in the price of cotton at Bengal, when the Company became purchasers, was 10 rupees the maund, 3519*a*.—Great advantages would be derived by British merchants over foreign traders, from the trade to Canton being thrown open, by their being enabled to supply various markets with Chinese produce upon better terms than any people, 3521*a*.—The Americans now enjoy the carrying trade, and themselves express great apprehension that they would be driven out of the market, a result which was occasioned in India by free trade, 3522*a*.

[Second Examination.]

Three statements to show the apparent result of the East-India Company's tea-trade on the quantity purchased in Canton, in various years, 3764*a*.—Which prove that the profits of the China trade have not been adequate to pay the interest of the bond-debts in England, and the dividends of stock; and these items can be no otherwise defrayed than from borrowed money, or the territorial revenue of India, 3770*a*.—Explanations of the accounts delivered in, 3771*a*.—Opening the China trade would not increase the disposition to smuggling, and opium, the principal article, is so indispensably necessary that it would be imported in spite of prohibition, 3794*a*.—There is no doubt that the Chinese government connive at the importation, 3795*a*.

The Company's transactions with the Hong merchants are virtually a trade of barter, and teas purchased for ready money by private merchants would be had at a cheaper rate than is now paid by the Company, 3796*a*.—Free trade would incalculably increase the consumption of British manufactures, 3797*a*.—The Company's ships cost them from 20*l.* to 25*l.* a ton, 3803*a*.—While it might be procured at 12*l.* a ton, 3805*a*.—Free competition in trade at Canton would be of great advantage to British merchants; and there is not the least doubt that it could be carried on, 3810*a*.—Hong merchants would be willing to promote and not obstruct a free trade, 3813*a*.—Bullion might at first be necessary to carry on the Chinese trade as it was

in India, but in time the taste for British manufactures would become a want in China, 3815*a*.

The Indian trade and exportation of manufactures from this country must on the whole have been profitable, from the enormous increase which has taken place since 1813, and bullion is now imported from India, 3820*a*.—Effect of the introduction of British manufactures into India on the ryots, 3827*a*.—Benefits which would result to India from attention to agriculture, 3836*a*.—British manufactures are annually exported to Canton; and the Chinese could never be averse to receive such an article as cotton cloths, which they are in daily want of, 3840*a*.

INDEX.

RICKARDS

[Third Examination.]

Explanation of former evidence concerning the price of tea at Canton, 5179—
Tea generally purchased by private traders cheaper than the Company, 5181—
Relative prices of tea by the East-India Company and private traders stated, 5183—
And officers' tea, which is not contract tea, often sells dearer than the investments of the East-India Company, 5187—Tea in America is as good as in England, 5200—
—The price of tea at Canton after the close of the season falls considerably, 5201—
—Explanation of former evidence in regard to the value of the tale, 5219—And rates of Exchange, 5222—Explanations of former evidence in computing the price of tea, 5228—And former statements concerning the exchange and price of tea, 5229.

The Company could not pay for their tea by negotiating bills at 3*s.* 11*d.*, 5232—
—Free trade to China would create both supply of, and demand for, bills, 5234—
—Rates of exchange in India, in consequence of free trade, 5235—The difficulty of obtaining bills by remittance on England has arisen from the want of power in Englishmen to send home goods from China, 5238—Explanations, in reference to statements made by Mr. Melvill, as to the rates of exchange of one year, and the prices of another, being used by the witness in the accounts delivered in, 5247—
—Explanations of the reasons of the witness for stating five per cent. to be the average of wastage, 5248—Allowance to buyers by the East-India Company is 1*lb.* for every chest; 5248—Explanations relative to the exchange at Canton in reference to former evidence, 5250—And to the manner of fixing the upset-price, 5251.

The cost of tea must be regulated by the rate of exchange, 5254—If the price of the dollar was 4*s.*, the effect would have been to raise the prime cost of the tea, and to diminish *pro tanto* the result of the concern, 5255—If the trade were thrown open, the price of the dollar never could rise to 5*s.* 6*d.*, 5256—By the same rule that the rupee, which has been 2*s.* 9*d.* under the Company, has never been so since free trade, 5257—Explanations relative to "prime cost," as explained in accounts handed in by the witness, and remarks on the definition of the East-India Company's method of charging it in the statements laid before the Committee by Mr. Melvill, 5259—The whole of the money traded with by the Company is borrowed from the revenues of India, 5262—Mr. Cartwright asserted that he did not know where the trading capital of the East-India Company existed, 5262.

Manner in which their consignments to China are provided for, 5262—Funds for the trade of the East-India Company are derived from the Indian territory, 5263—The present debt of the Company arises entirely from losses by trade, 5293—How the exchange would be regulated were the market of Canton thrown open, 5321—Explanations of the corrected accounts of Mr. Melvill, 5330—Four per cent. is the lowest amount to allow for wastage, 5334—Method in which interest is charged in the accounts delivered in by Mr. Melvill, is an erroneous entry, 5338—The insurance account profits should be carried to the credit of the underwriting account, and not credited as in the Company's accounts, 5339—Remarks on accounts delivered in to the Committee by the East-India Company, 5341.

INDEX.
 —
 RICKETTS

Statement of the cost and charges on tea exported from Canton for the year 1827-28, with the sale amount of a corresponding quantity sold at the Company's sale in 1828-29, showing also the deficiency of profits on the Company's commercial transactions to defray the payment of the dividends on stock and interest on home bond^d debt, 5370—Statement of the cost and sales of tea the same as the preceding statement, but drawn out according to Mr. Melvill's view of the account, and the principle adopted in his corrections, 5370—There is no regular account of the profit and loss on the Company's India and China trade laid before the House, 5373—There is no profit to pay charges in this country, 5374—And nothing to do away with the opinion of the vast benefits which would result to this country and the Eastern world from opening the trade to Canton, 5374—Apparent fallacies in the account delivered in by the East-India Company, 5378.

Ricketts, John William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Is the agent of certain parties in Calcutta, 5879—Who have been called Eurasians, Anglo-Indians, Indo-Britons, half-castes, &c., but have latterly selected the name of East-Indians for themselves, 5880—Description of those persons, 5881—Twenty thousand of this description, about two-thirds of whom live in the town of Calcutta, 5886—Ten thousand more of this description in the presidencies of Madras and Bombay, 5891—Practice of King's troops serving in India to have native wives, 5888—Religion of these wives, 5892—Religion, habits, manners, and language of the descendants of those persons, 5893-5899—Marriage of officers with natives, and class to which the children belong, 5900-5904.

Laws to which the East-Indians are subject, 5905—Principal disadvantages to which this class is exposed, 5917—Punishments liable to, 5919—Excluded from all but subordinate situations, 5922—East-Indians are generally employed as clerks, and in no other capacity, 5932—If they embraced the Mahomedan religion, would at once be rendered eligible to those offices which are now confided entirely to natives, 5933—Civil and military service open to East-Indians prior to the year 1791, 5934—Officers who are East-Indians in the Company's service, 5937—Have generally been considered gallant officers, 5938—These officers are exempt from summary jurisdictions, as being employed in the Company's service, 5942—Many East-Indians eminent in the medical profession, 5947—Employments usually pursued by those not in the service of the Government, 5950—Lower situations of life principally confined to natives, 5954.

Children educated in the upper and lower Military Orphan Schools, 5959—Other charitable institutions which educate the poorer classes, 5962—East-Indians have been admitted as attorneys in the Supreme Court, 5969—Usual salary of those employed in the public offices as writers, 5970—East-Indians might perform the duties of a collector or a judge for one-third of the salary that an European would, 5974—They have no idea of amassing a large fortune to return to a distant land, 5975—East-Indians are as much respected as Europeans would be in similar situations; no distinction made between East-Indians and Europeans on the part of the natives; it emanates from the authorities at home, 5977—A more liberal policy is adopted towards the class of persons by other powers, and also at Ceylon, 5982—Some East-Indians hold land to a pretty considerable extent, 5985—Not any in the condition of manual labourers, 5990.

Course of studies in the Military Upper Orphan School, 5995—Children of East-Indian parents on both sides are now admissible into all stations, civil or military, 5998—There are no Christians among the native troops; they are composed entirely of Hindoos and Mahomedans; some of the East-Indians are drummers and fifiers, 6006—Regulations as to the trial of British-born subjects and of natives for offences committed, 6011—An East-Indian being employed as a clerk in a public office does not exempt him from the jurisdiction of the Mofussil Courts, 6020—

The main grievance of the East-Indians is, that as soon as they pass beyond the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Calcutta, to reside in the interior, they are placed beyond the pale of all civil law, whether British, Hindoo, or Mahomedan, 6025.

No law on the subject of bequest of property or marriages, 6026-6030—Are not admissible to any offices to which natives could not be admitted, 6045—Good conduct of the East-Indians, and respect in which they are held by the natives, 6049—Prejudice existing against them is not founded upon the inadequacy of education, 6050—Education is going on rapidly, 6055—East-Indians have served on juries since the year 1827, 6057.

Portion of East-Indians so educated as to be fit for public employments, 6060—And number actually employed, 6061—Mahomedan code of law has been modified by the Company's regulations from time to time, 6063—East-Indians, as Christians, object to the principle of having any thing to do with the Mahomedan code, 6065—Caste of the mothers of East-Indians, 6072—East-Indians are not liable to any restrictions upon the holding of lands, 6074—Condition of the class would be improved by being placed on a footing with British-born subjects not in the King's or Company's services, 6079—Europeans, though nominally prohibited from holding lands, do in fact hold them, 6081—But their holding not recognized by law, 6082—British-born subjects are not amenable to the Mahomedan law, 6088.

Rivers. The number of those who live on rivers in China, is greatly exaggerated, *Davis* 1356—The river which brings the teas to Canton is a mere trout-stream, and frequently has not water enough to float the vessels on, *Davis* 1357.

Rupee, Sicca. As valued by the East-India Company in their rate of exchange equal to 2s. 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ d., *Leach* 72—The Madras rupee at 2s. 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ d., *Melville* 78—Bombay rupee, 2s. 3d., *Melville* 78—Value of, was settled by the Board of Control in 1814, *Lloyd* 3996a.—How that value is used by the East-India Company in their transactions between India and China, and China and London, *Lloyd* 3908a.—Method of valuing the rupee for the purpose of purchasing cotton, *Lloyd* 4154—Founded on the principle that the East-India Company must account, in their commercial capacity, to the territorial branch at the high rate as regards the value of, *Lloyd* 4157—Value of Indian rupees, *Kelly* 5574.

See also *Exchange, Rates of.*

Russians. See *Trade*, 15.

Ryots. See *India.*

S.

Saint Helena. See *Helena, St.*

Salary. Usual salary of East-Indians employed in the public offices as writers, *Ricketts* 5970.

Salaries. See *India Board. East-Indians.*

Sale of Tea. See *Tea*, 9.

Salt. Receipts from the sale thereof were very large in the year 1823-24, *Melville* 5757—Account of the per-centage at which the revenue of customs upon salt at Bengal and Madras were collected in each year, 1809-10 to 1827-28, *App.* p. 1118.

Saltpetre. Traded in by the Chinese, *Aken* 1928—Contraband trade carried on with China, on account of the government duties being high, *Aken* 2006—Chinese law

INDEX.
SAL—SHI

forbids the sale of, to any person except the Government, *Aken* 2219—Average sale-price of, 1814-15, 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 554.

Salvage. See *Losses at Sea*.

Sandal Wood. Would be traded in from the Eastern Archipelago in small vessels, if the ports of China were not closed, *Aken* 2197.

Sandwich Islands. Americans carry on some China trade with, *Bates* 3228.

Sayer. See *Land Revenue*.

Seamen. See *Crews of Ships*.

Security given by Hong merchants. See *Hong Merchants*.

Separation of Accounts. See *Accounts*.

SHIPPING:

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Measurement for Duties. | 4. Chinese. |
| 2. British. | 5. East-India Company. |
| 3. Country (India). | 6. Foreign. |

1. Measurement for Duties.

How measured for the purpose of charging with duty in China, *Aken* 1941—Total amount of duties on a vessel at Canton, including Cumshaw and Compradore duties 9,000 dollars, *Aken* 1951—The Chinese method of measuring shipping for the purpose of charging duty is very favourable to large ships, *Alsager* 2485, *Maxfield* 4638.

See *Canton. Port Charges. Freight. Insurance:*

2. British.

Excluded from carrying on trade between China and foreign Europe, *Hutchinson* 2668—Americans likely to supersede British bottoms in the carrying trade, *Cartwright* 1500-1501—Instanced in the case of the *Parther*, *Coffin* 1782—A Prussian merchant offered to freight a ship to Hamburg, the East-India Company's supercargoes refused permission, *Aken* 2043-2049—Americans engross trade which might be open to the British if not excluded by the East-India Company, *Aken* 2153-2154—Foreign ships used by necessity, merchants not being able to avail themselves of unemployed British tonnage, *Deans* 3531, 3535—Crews of, in Canton, are managed by a local police, which could not exist under a system of free trade, *Davis* 400—Could not be procured so cheaply as American, *Bates* 3329—Could not sail so cheap as American, on account of the high price of provisions, and the cost of ships, *Bates* 3329—Might be employed in the trade from Buenos Ayres to Canton if it were not unlawful, and could be procured for 8*l.* to 10*l.* a ton, *Cartwright* 1500, 1546—English shipping could be sent to sea cheaper if allowed to victual from the Continent, or from bonded warehouses, *Bates* 3338—Disadvantages which attend the exclusion of, from Canton, *Deans* 3529—Merchants obliged to freight foreign vessels on account of their exclusion, *Deans* 3531—Twelve thousand tons of, annually return to Singapore with cargoes, *Maxwell* 3812—Vessels of 600 tons are best for the China trade, and will carry as much cargo in comparison, as 1,200-ton ships, and deliver a cargo in as good condition, *Pope* 3868.

See also *Freight*.

3. Country (India).

Are allowed to trade with China, by licenses granted by local governments, *Davis* 405-406—Company grant tea-licenses to, *Marjoribanks* 627—Cape of Good

Hope not included in the licenses; usual terms of the licenses under which they trade; case of the *Lady Flora* at the Isle of France, *Aken* 2076-2082—Trade of, to China increased of late years; protected by the Company, *Marjoribanks* 224-227, *Davis* 458, 465—Company's servants not allowed to be agents for, *Marjoribanks* 284-285, *Davis* 460—Tonnage of, at Canton, equal to Company's, *Davis* 455—Often leave China in ballast, *Stewart* 3923a.—Have proceeded to several ports in China on trading voyages, and have been well received by the natives, *Maxwell* 3733.

4. Chinese.

Chinese junks might be used to supply the market with tea should the government prevent intercourse through Siam, &c., *Coffin* 1881, *Deans* 3523—Contrary to the Chinese laws to bring teas in junks, *Marjoribanks* 332—Very great difficulties would arise to carrying on trade by means of, *Marjoribanks* 353—Chinese shipping too cumbersome and insecure to carry on any large trade, *Marjoribanks* 354, 883—The Chinese junks are precarious and insecure, *Davidson* 3052—And in the event of interruption of trade, could not bring tea in any quantities to the Islands of the Archipelago, *Davidson* 3052.

Few junks trade from Canton, though the coasting-trade is considerable; are as large as 600 tons, but by no means sea-worthy, *Marjoribanks* 867—Trade largely to Siam, varying in size from two to 800 tons, which bring tea, earthenware, and sweetmeats, and take back sugar, horn, and hides, *Coffin* 1877—Trade considerably from China and Cochin China to Singapore, *Aken* 2216—Chinese carry on a large trade with junks to Singapore, *Hutchinson* 2705, *Maxwell* 3793—Are of a rude and primitive construction, and unfit for the purposes of general trade, *Hutchinson* 2813—Could not be found immediately to fill up the want of British shipping if the Chinese trade were stopped; but a number of junks could supply the British market with tea, through Singapore, *Hutchinson* 2832, *Stewart* 3870a.—Any trade carried on with, would be very irregular, *Bates* 3463—Description and size of, trading to Batavia, *Deans* 3511—Their average tonnage is 300 tons, *Deans* 3513—Generally leave China with the favourable monsoon, and return with it, and are seldom lost, *Deans* 3650—The largest come from Canton, the most valuable from Fokein to Singapore, *Maxwell* 3793.

Statement concerning native foreign trade of China, and view of the junk-trade carried on from Chinese provinces to different Eastern settlements, *Crawford* 3676a.—State of junks generally, their rigging, construction, &c., are exempt from several duties, *Crawford* 3676a.—Rate of freight by junks from Singapore, and the particulars of a cargo from Amoy to Singapore; the estimated value of four Chinese junks which arrived at Singapore, *Crawford* 3849a.—Evade both duties and port-charges in China, *Crawford* 4291—Large trade carried on with, from Amoy to Manilla and Singapore, *Mackie* 4606—Some of which are as large as 600 tons, *Mackie* 4607.

5. East-India Company.

Numerous advantages derived from the state of, *Davis* 373, 1382, 1415, *Alsager* 2223—Advantages in loading at Canton, *Alsager* 2238—The *Barkworth* delivered a damaged cargo and entailed serious loss, *Davis* 1385—Carry more in proportion than small vessels, *Davis* 1387—There is greater capacity of hold; and of such immense extent that there is less breakage and damage, *Alsager* 2230—And stow more rapidly, *Alsager* 2357, *Pope* 3922—Stow more according to their tonnage, *Coffin* 1832—Power exercised by the Factory over the crews of ships, *Davis* 400, *Stewart* 3883a.—Large ships do not carry more in comparison to their tonnage than smaller vessels, *Pope* 3868, *Stewart* 3901a.—If the Company were

INDEX.
SHO.

unfettered by law, could engage ships on as good terms as individuals, *Melvill* 4373.

Advantages of, during war, *Alsager* 2226—Company no longer obliged to equip their ships for war, *Maxfield* 4681—And in case of war, merchantmen as safe as East-India Company's shipping, *Maxfield* 4727—Five hundred tea-ships have been freighted by the East-India Company since 1806, *Alsager* 2235—In loading with tea, nine hundred weight go to the ton, *Alsager* 2271—Comparative advantages of large and small ships in the Canton trade, *Alsager* 2342—Regulations in regard to Company's shipping, which are better manned and equipped than other ships, *Alsager* 2372—Description of different classes of ships taken up by the Company, *Alsager* 2373.

The Company's ships are most abundantly stored, *Alsager* 2401—They are not over-manned; in war they could repel the attack of a 32-gun frigate, and set privateers of a small class at defiance, *Alsager* 2423—The stores of a Company's ship are kept where tea could not be stowed for fear of damage, *Alsager* 2482—The Chinese method of measuring ships for the purpose of charging duty is very favourable to large ships, *Alsager* 2485, *Maxfield* 4638—Smaller vessels are now used in the China trade, on account of the expense of fitting out large ships, and from the large being inapplicable to other trade, *Stewart* 3922*a.*, *Maxfield* 4691—The present mode of chartering Indiamen is not an economical method, *Maxfield* 4663—Calculations proving the amount which might be saved from the Company adopting a different mode of chartering, *Maxfield* 4667.

Account of the action of Admiral Linois and the East-India fleet under Commodore Dance, *Maxfield* 4645—Of the capture of an Indiaman by a French privateer, *Maxfield* 4646—Of the capture of the Triton by a pilot schooner, *Maxfield* 4656—Loss of the Devonshire in the river Hooghley, *Maxfield* 4659—East-India Company would be greatly benefited by taking up ships for one voyage only, *Maxfield* 4724—Manner in which East-India Company's ships are unladen at the docks, *Truelock* 5575—Comparative amount of tonnage at the port of Canton belonging to the East-India Company and the Country trade, *Marjoribanks* 224.

Statement exhibiting the names, number and tonnage, of all ships now, 27th January 1826, chartered by the East-India Company, their rates of tonnage, and number of voyages for which engaged, with the names of the owners and the dates when they were engaged, *Maxfield* 4685—Profit on the Company's own ships in each year, 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* 5875.

6. Foreign.

Employed in the China trade about 400 tons, the most convenient size, *Brown* 931, *Milne* 1148, *Bates* 3310—Greatly decreased, *Coffin* 1765—Fallen off considerably, *Coffin* 1646—Cheaper than British, *Bates* 3329—By the Dutch, 400 to 500 tons, *Masterson* 3597*a.*—The Liverpool packet performed the voyage from America to China and back in eight months and 28 days, *Coffin* 1577—Trade from Buenos Ayres to Canton carried on in American bottoms, *Cartwright* 1475, *Coffin* 1783—In 1822 there were 42 ships at Canton, *Coffin* 1645—And only one vessel has been lost in 15 years, *Coffin* 1647—Description of the release of an American ship, the Lion, which was taken possession of by the crew, *Alsager* 2397—Americans carry on the China trade with the Sandwich Islands, Manilla, and the North-west coast of America, and the principal trade of the South American States, *Bates* 3228—Employed in trade to Continental Europe; call at Cowes for orders; manner of managing the business, *Bates* 3246.

See also *Freight. Trade.*

Shopmen in China. Allowed to trade with foreigners; Americans obtained a proclamation, of no use, *Davis* 468—Formerly allowed to deal in retail articles; now in

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1803

INDEX.
—
SIA—SIM

manufactured silk, *Marjoribanks* 324, 833, *Davis* 1280—Proclamation concerning the trade carried on by shopmen, *Davis* 1300—Still held traitorous for shopmen to deal in certain commodities, *Davis* 1269—Punishment received in 1817 for breaking the law by, *Davis* 1270-1274—Are obliged to find security through Hong merchants for duties, not for debts, *Davis* 1472—Their debts are not guaranteed to persons trading with them, *Davis* 1470-1471—Outside traders generally fair in their dealings, *Milne* 1120—Very little to be trusted, *Davis* 1469—More liable to be imposed upon by, than by Hong merchants, *Coffin* 1581—People of doubtful character, some respectable, *Aken* 1974-1978.

Americans deal partly with them *Milne* 1101—In 1817 the Company interfered in favour of shopmen, *Davis* 1263—Edict of the Hoppo to the linguists, &c. as to the trade carried on by shopmen, *Davis* 1260—Their trade enlarged on the Americans memorializing the Chinese Government, *Davis* 1290—Proclamation of the Chinese Government concerning the trade of, dated July 1828, *Davis* 1300—Americans carry on much of their trade with, *Davis* 1467, *Bates* 3258—Private-trade frequently carried on with, *Coffin* 1580—Officers of the Company frequently deal with, *Aken* 2056—Often sell inferior tea, *Alsager* 2294—Hong merchants far preferable to, *Aken* 1977—Nature of the discussions which took place with the Hong merchants and the Factory on the dealings of the Americans with shopmen, *Marjoribanks* 823—East-India Company's Factory instigated Hong merchants to interdict the shopmen from conducting business, *Maxwell* 3749—Americans remonstrated, *Maxwell* 3755—Sell as good tea as Hong merchants, *Aken* 2034.

Siam. Jealousy of the Government of, and the king putting himself forward as chief merchant, and requiring pre-emption of all goods, prevents any trade being established, *Marjoribanks* 882, *Crawford* 3752a.—A large trade carried on with, by Chinese junks; sometimes 80 vessels there at a time; the traders exchange teas, earthenware and sweetmeats for sugar, horns and hides, *Coffin* 1876—Americans have traded to, *Bates* 3350—Difficulty and fruitlessness of any attempt to trade at, *Davidson* 3058—The embassy of the East-India Company to Siam failed from its being accompanied by an armed force, while an American captain succeeded in trading without trouble, *Bates* 3453—Siamese consume large quantities of British manufactures, *Crawford* 3763a.

See also *Shipping*, 4.

Sicca Rupee, as valued by the Company in their rate of exchange equal to 2s. 3 $\frac{8}{10}$ d., *Leach* 72.

Silk. Raw silk no longer traded in by the East-India Company; exported from China; goes principally to America; some to Sincapore, *Marjoribanks* 746-750—Generally bought of outside dealers, *Coffin* 1580—A principal return from China to the United States, *Brown* 921, 1027, *Coffin* 1560—American trade in China greatly directed to silk piece-goods, *Davis* 1468, *Coffin* 1831—A more profitable investment than tea, *Milne* 1191—Last year trade in manufactured silk not profitable, *Bates* 3235—Silk piece-goods are excepted from the monopoly of the Hong merchants, *Davis* 1280—Large consumption of Chinese, in South America, *Cartwright* 1476, 1486.

Silver. Sycee silver not allowed to be exported from China, *Marjoribanks* 764-765—Other silver may be regularly shipped by license, *Hutchinson* 2769—A prohibited article of trade by the Chinese government, *Davidson* 2551—Contraband trade in, carried on to a large extent from China, *Marjoribanks* 765, *Rickards* 3496a.—In taking the value of silver the Company use the old Mint-price, *Lloyd* 4147.

See *Specie*, *Sycee Silver*.

Simpson, John. (Analysis of his Evidence.) Rate of Insurance of ships of the first

INDEX.
SIN—SPE

class is 50s. to India or China, and on goods about the same, 3982—And Company's ships would not be done cheaper than free traders, 3989—Underwriters would make no difference between a ship of 1,200 tons and one of 400 or 500, 3992—6*l.* is the regular price on a Company's ship out and home, including fire as well as sea-risk, 3996—Upon first-class ships insurances have been effected from Liverpool to India and back at 4*l.*, 3401*a.*—Company's ships are held to be the best risks that are offered to underwriters, 3404*a.*

Singapore. Annual import and export of gold, *Crawford* 4280—Consignments to the amount of 30,000*l.* have been sent from Hamburg to, and disposed of at Canton, *Maxwell* 3671—The principal proportion was woollens; sales in China not always successful, *Maxwell* 3672—The Chinese have manufactories at, of pearl, sago, and gambier, and have been desirous of procuring a steam-engine to carry on this trade with, *Maxwell* 3817—A considerable trade carried on to Siam, Cochin China, &c. through the medium of, from England, *Crawford* 3748*a.*—View of the emigrations of the Chinese to, *Crawford* 3673*a.*—Large trade might be carried on through Singapore should the trade of Canton be stopped, *Crawford* 3682*a.*—View of the population of, for five years ending 1828, *Crawford* 3723*a.*—The harbour of, is an open road, and a free port without duties or port-charges, *Crawford* 3726*a.*—Comparative statement of the amount of the imports of, for the years 1826-27 and 1827-28; a similar statement of exports, *Crawford* 3730*a.*—Value of cargoes of four junks which arrived at, and a Siamese junk at the same place in 1824, *Crawford* 3849*a.*—State of, on Sir Stamford Raffles first landing, *Maxfield* 4735—Rapid increase of population at, *Maxfield* 4736.
See *Freight. Penang. Prince of Wales' Island. Shipping, 4. Tea, Supply of.*

Skin. Company exported 2,000 peculs of Skin tea in 1826-27, *Bates* 3445.

Smugglers in China are a very powerful body, and move in considerable numbers, and set the Government at defiance when they have sea-room; Government possess no marine force strong enough to suppress them, *Marjoribanks* 860—Transact their business with the greatest regularity in the most valuable commodities, *Marjoribanks* 884—Will fight desperately for a valuable cargo if they receive any interruption, *Davidson* 2584.

Smuggling. Hong merchants have suffered severely from, *Davis* 451, 477—Frequent proclamations against, by the Hoppo, *Davis* 1261—But it is carried on notwithstanding, *Davis* 1263.

See *Trade, 7.*

Souchong Tea is purchased at 30 to 40 taels per pecul, *Marjoribanks* 606—Company exported 2,000 peculs of Souchong in 1826-27, *Bates* 3445.

Spaniards still enjoy right of trade to Amoy, but merely nominal, *Marjoribanks* 170, 702, *Davis* 389, *Mackie* 4490—Would not be admitted there now, *Davis* 1310.

Spanish Stripe Cloths. See *Dyeing.*

Specie. Dollars more acceptable to the Chinese than manufactures, *Davis* 539, 1252, 1443, *Brown* 994, *Milne* 1025, *Coffin* 1558, *Bates* 5647—Chinese like the American trade on account of the quantity of specie they bring, *Coffin* 1693, 1853, 1854—Business transacted with the Chinese on far better terms with dollars than merchandize, *Hutchinson* 2764, 2815—Dollars are most to be depended on for the purposes of purchasing commodities in the China market, *Rickards* 3815*a.*—Dollars the principal exports of the Americans to China, *Melville* 5094—Sycee silver not allowed to be exported from China, *Marjoribanks*, 764—Other silver may be regularly shipped by license, *Hutchinson* 2769—Company sometimes export dollars, *Marjoribanks* 762, 764, 766—Under license of the Government, *Davis* 437—Value received for

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1805

INDEX.
—
SPI—STO

dollars in China for bills on Bengal varies from 6*s.* to 4*s.*, *Marjoribanks* 759—
From 5*s.* 10*d.* to 3*s.* 11*d.*, *Alsager* 2436—Americans trade to China generally with
bullion; *Davis* 539—Generally specie; *Brown* 994—Almost always Spanish dol-
lars, *Milne* 1025—Proportion of specie imported by Americans overwhelming in
comparison to manufactures, *Davis* 1443—Nothing but specie on account of the
owners in the witness's ship, *Coffin* 1558—Two-thirds of the trade of the Americans
carried on with, *Bates* 5647—Effect of the great consumption of opium in China,
on the exportation of specie from that country to India, *Melville* 5148.

See also *Barter. Silver. Sycee Silver.*

Spirits. Comparison of duties on, with those on tea, calculated *ad valorem*, *Craw-
furd*, p. 568.

Stamps. Accounts of the per-centage at which the revenue of stamps at Bengal and
Bombay was collected in each year 1809-10, to 1827-28. *App.* p. 1154.

Steel; Cast and blistered, articles of trade with the Chinese, *Aken* 1929—In small
bars imported from England, *Aken* 1930.

Stewart, John, M.P. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—The Chinese are a people of great
commercial enterprise, though the policy of the Chinese Government is against ex-
tending foreign commerce, 3852*a.*—And the facilities for transacting business are
greater at Canton than any port in the world, 3854*a.*—Account of the expedition
of Admiral Drury to take possession of the island of Macao, 3856*a.*—On which
occasion the Chinese Government stopped the trade, and caused great distress among the
Chinese merchants, 3861*a.*—The American trade was continued, 3862*a.*—
Though the Chinese Government might stop regular foreign trade, they could not
prevent smuggling, 3864*a.*

In the event of a stoppage of the Chinese trade, tea might be conveyed to the islands
on the China coast, and smuggled from thence, 3870*a.*—And sufficient quantity might
be exported in that way to supply all Europe, 3872*a.*—But the Chinese Government
is averse to foreign commerce even in their own vessels, 3874*a.*—The effect of open-
ing the trade to Canton would be very favourable, especially as regards the export of
British manufactures, 3877*a.*—And would be very favourable to India, because re-
turns could be made from India to this country through Canton, 3880*a.*—Should
the trade be open, a committee should be established at Canton, exercising the most
rigid control over British subjects, which the Factory do at present; but the Chinese
would respect a Committee deputed from the King more than they do the Company's
Select Committee, 3882*a.*—Proved by the reception Admiral Drury met with at
Canton, 3886*a.*

The Company pay 18*l.* a ton for freight to Canton and back, 3896*a.*—Freight
could be procured for 12*l.*, 3897*a.*—Large ships have a great advantage at Canton,
on account of the manner of levying port-charges, 3900*a.*—But they possess no ad-
vantage in stowing a cargo, 3901*a.*—Company's ships have frequently been armed for
war-purposes, 3906*a.*—Smaller vessels are now generally used in the China trade,
on account of the expense of fitting out large vessels, 3913*a.*—And from the large
ships being inapplicable to other trade, 3922*a.*—Free trade to Canton would enable
cargoes from India to be invested for England, and English manufactures would return
to India, 3932*a.*—It would be a great advantage for British merchants to be admitted
to Canton, 3934*a.*

Stock. See *East-India Stock.*

Stoppage of Trade with China. See *Americans. Factory at Canton.*

Stores. See *Civil Stores. Military Stores. Shipping, 5.*

INDEX.
SUG—TAL

Sugar traded in by the Chinese junks at Siam, *Coffin* 1896—Comparison of duties of sugar with those of tea, calculated *ad valorem*, *Crawford*, p. 568—Importations and re-exportations for the United Kingdom, 1823-1829, *Crawford*, p. 556—Average sale price 1813-14, 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 554.

Sunchi. Company exported 1,000 peculs of Sunchi, in 1826-27, *Bates* 3445.

Superannuations. Return of all superannuations connected with the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, on the 1st April 1814, and on the 1st April 1830, with the reason assigned for each, *App.* p. 1208.

See also *Annuity Fund*.

Supercargoes of the East-India Company. The firmness of the supercargoes of the East-India Company prevented the Chinese in 1814 from taking all trade into their own hands, and dictating prices through the medium of a Co-Hong; the conduct of the Company beneficial to all parties trading to China, *Marjoribanks* 189-191, *Davis* 484-487; *Davidson* 2625-2629—Commission of, on China trade in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875.

Supercargoes, American. How employed by the Americans, *Milne* 1031—Frequently more than one to a cargo, *Coffin* 1759—Not always used, *Brown* 964, *Coffin* 1910—Direct trade from America generally carried on by, *Brown* 960—But through England by resident agents, *Brown* 960—Their commission matter of contracts from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 per cent., *Brown* 961—Three per cent., *Milne* 1105—Usual management of trade by, *Brown* 967—Have no commission on the outward cargo, *Milne* 1109.

See *Commission. Factory at Canton*.

Supply of Tea. See *Tea*.

Surplus Profits. Appropriation of surplus commercial profits in England, *Melvill* 5707-5713—Mode in which the appropriation of profits is provided for, *Melvill* 5779—Nothing in the parliamentary enactment which prescribes the time when surplus profits shall be appropriated, *Melvill* 5873.

Sweetmeats carried to Siam for the purposes of trade by the Chinese, *Coffin* 1906.

Swedes formerly had large ships frequenting China; the trade has ceased almost entirely, *Marjoribanks* 263.

Sycee Silver. Shipment of, from China is contraband, *Marjoribanks* 765—And never allowed to be exported by license, *Marjoribanks* 764—6,094,000 tales of, exported from Canton annually—*Marjoribanks* 762—One season to the value of half a million sterling, *Marjoribanks* 768—But never by the East-India Company, *Davis* 437.

Syer. See *Land Revenue*.

T.

Tale. Twenty-two tales would be about $22\frac{1}{2}$ cents, *Coffin*, 1587—For the year 1814 down to the latest period the tale has been proved to cost 6s. 8d. within a fraction, *Lloyd* 4262, *Melvill* 4305, 4309, 4310—Mode of valuing the tale by the Company in their profit-and-loss account, *Melvill* 4308, 4888—Used as a weight and money of account, *Bates* 3946, 3947—Value of a tale, *Kelly* 5572, 5573—Value of 6s. 8d. has been recognised by all Parliamentary Committees, *Melvill* 4888—How the value is regulated by the East-India Company, *Lloyd* 4133—In which they are

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1807

warranted by the Commutation Act, *Lloyd* 4164—Differently valued in the profit-and-loss account, and the regulation of the upset-price on tea, *Melvill* 4308—Average cost of, since 1814, on bills, &c., *Melvill* 4309—A tale weight of dollar silver, and 6s. of English money, would yield equal parts of pure silver, *Marjoribanks* 601—Value of the tale as taken in Mr. Rickards' statement, *Rickards* 3454, 5219—An account showing the rate per tale at which funds for the Chinese investment were provided in season 1828-29, *Lloyd* 3995a.—Value of the tale at different rates of exchange, *Bates* 3955a.—Company's valuation of the, includes the outward freight, *Melvill* 5054, 5058.

INDEX.
—
TAX—TEA

Taxation. See Revenue.

TEA:

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Tea generally. | 7. Profit. |
| 2. Consumption. | 8. Purchase. |
| 3. Deterioration. | 9. Sale. |
| 4. Growth. | 10. Supply. |
| 5. Exports. | 11. Upset-Price. |
| 6. Prime Cost. | |

1. Tea generally:

The only article traded in by the East-India Company with China, *Marjoribanks* 746—East-India Company have extended their tea trade considerably, *Marjoribanks* 546—Bohea, a low description of tea, used as a flooring for Company's ships, *Marjoribanks* 598—Generally as good in America as in England, *Milne* 1093, *Rickards* 5200, 5209—The green teas in America as good as could be produced, *Milne* 1198—Generally brought from the interior; is not allowed to be brought by sea for fear of loss of duty, *Marjoribanks* 332, *Maxwell* 3807.

Trade stopped in 1814, owing to an imperial edict of the Government, which was anxious to monopolize all trade, by dictating prices through the medium of a Co-Hong. Firmness of the East-India Company frustrated the attempt, *Marjoribanks* 189-191, *Davis* 484-487, *Davidson* 2625-2629—Consumed at Pekin is different to that shipped for foreign markets, and much less is consumed by a Chinese family than an English, *Davis* 1391—Description of the Chinese manner of using it, *Davis* 1405—Comparison between the Company's invoice prices of tea at the respective rates of 6s. 8d. sterling, and at the rate of 72 tales to 100 dollars each, of 4s. 3¹⁸/₁₀₀d. *Crawfurd*, p. 550—Specific duties on teas in America, France, and the Netherlands, with an *ad valorem* duty reckoned on the average price of teas at New York, for the 10 years ending 1829, *Crawfurd*, p. 556.

Comparative statement of the duty on tea at different periods from 1789, *Crawfurd*, p. 559—A comparison of the duties and revenue on tea, under a system of monopoly and free trade, *Crawfurd*, p. 565, 566—Explanation of these statements, p. 567—Opinion as to the value of several samples of tea delivered from the Board of Control to various brokers, as compared with teas sold by the East-India Company, *Layton* 5400, *Thompson* 5505—General quality of tea on the Continent is inferior to that of the East-India Company, *Layton* 5456—List of samples of teas from the Continent of Europe and America, delivered by the Board of Control as samples, *Layton* 5501—Comparison of duties of coffee, cocoa, sugar, spirits, and tobacco, with those on tea, calculated *ad valorem*, *Crawfurd*, p. 568—A statement exhibiting the amount of duty which would be levied on the teas as sold by the East-India Company, 1828-29, if the scale of American duties were adopted, *Rickards* 3465a.

See also *Cape of Good Hope. Freight. Netherlands' Association. Paraguay. Shipping. Trade.*

INDEX.
—
TEA.

2. Consumption :

In Great Britain, 11b. 7oz. 8dwts. to each person, taking the population at 17,000,000, *Crawford*, p. 558—In the United States 6,000,000lbs. annually, *Brown* 940—9oz. 4dwts. per head, taking the population at 12,000,000, *Crawford*, p. 558—In Russia 5,000,000lbs., and the Continent of Europe not quite 5,000,000lbs., and of the civilized world besides England is 22,000,000lbs., *Davis* 1364—In South America greatly increased, on account of the difficulty of procuring it from Paraguay, *Cartwright* 1482—Teas consumed in England are not the best sorts, as they are not relished in this country, *Hutchinson* 2734, *Crawford* 3702a.—Tea finds its way for consumption to Cochin China and Siam, to the Philippine Islands and Japan; and has been brought in junks to Singapore, and thence sent to Batavia, *Deans* 3658—In Holland about 2,700,000lbs. annually, *Masterson* 3538a.

Chinese do not consume so much as the English, *Davis* 1400—Consumption of tea general among the native population, *Hutchinson* 2701, *Crawford* 3694a.—Consumed by Chinese at Singapore, *Crawford* 3732a.—Great consumption of, in China, *Crawford* 3733a.—Has considerably increased on the Continent, *Layton* 3469—Comparative statement of the consumption per head of tea and coffee in Great Britain, France, and America, taking on the average of the four years ending 1827, on an estimate of the population of those countries, *Crawford*, p. 558—Comparative statement of the consumption and revenue of tea in Great Britain and America, for eleven years, ending 1828, *Crawford*, p. 562.

See also *Cape of Good Hope. Exports, infra.*

3. Deterioration :

Tea deteriorated by keeping; new teas always preferred, *Milne* 1051, 1095, 1164, 1172—So much so, that teas shipped to Holland indirectly are not liked so much as those which come direct, *Masterson* 3585a.—Old tea always cheaper than new, *Milne* 1099—Old teas have cost 17 taels, when new were worth 22, *Milne* 1113—Black teas injure by keeping, *Coffin* 1617—There is a difference of price between old and new tea, *Coffin* 1616—Not deteriorated if kept in a dry place; black tea often the better, but green teas suffer, *Layton* 5432—Black tea improves by keeping, if kept in a proper place, *Thompson* 5521—But green teas get worse, *Thompson* 5526—Chinese consider tea better for being kept, if properly stopped, *Davis* 1421.

4. Exports :

120,000 chests of contract annually shipped; total export of tea 200,000 chests *Marjoribanks* 587—East-India Company export from China 30,000,000lbs. of tea a year, and the Americans 8,000,000lbs., *Davis* 1364—Is not allowed to be exported in native vessels to Canton, *Marjoribanks* 883, *Davidson* 3052—An imperial edict against it, *Maxwell* 3807—Imported into Singapore and Siam in spite of the Government, *Coffin* 1876-1886, *Hutchinson* 2709-2711—Into Batavia, *Deans* 3518-3519—Into Siam, Cochin China, Philippine Islands, and Japan, *Deans* 3658—To Singapore, *Maxwell* 3793-3797.

Statement containing a view of the Netherlands' tea trade, which gives an average annual importation of 41,000 quarter-chests; duty levied on importation of tea by foreign vessels is a very slight addition to that on native shipping, *Masterson* 3258a.—The Americans export from Canton about one-third of the quantity of tea exported by the Company, and that proportion does not include the shipments to ports in Europe, *Bates*, 3237—Which has amounted to 14,000 chests, *Bates* 3239—Exports of tea by the East-India Company in 1826-27, specifying quantity of each sort of tea, *Bates* 3445—View of the assortment of teas for the continental markets, *Bates* 3447—Estimate of the cost, freight, and charges of each species of tea per pound, imported in the year 1829, *Lloyd* 3995a.

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1309

INDEX.
—
TEA.

Comparative statement of the quantities of green tea exported from Canton in the season 1821-22 by the East-India Company and by Americans, *Crawford*, p. 551
 —Comparative statement of the importation and exportation of tea by the East-India Company and Americans, *Crawford*, p. 552—Comparative statement of the quantities of teas exported from Great Britain and America in 1827, *Crawford*, p. 555
 —The power of importing tea would be of great advantage to free traders, *Kennedy* 5034—Comparative statement of the total importations and re-exportations for the United Kingdom of certain articles of Chinese and Indian produce, for six years, ending January 1829, *Crawford*, p. 556.

5. Growth :

Provinces where the tea is cultivated, very populous, and cultivated by small proprietors, as the Chinese law divides property among descendants, *Davis* 492—And the Hong are supplied by teamen, who contract for the crops, *Davis* 499—The production of, confined to a few provinces; at Peking different to those at Canton; rather inferior; Chinese do not consume so much as the English; very generally used in China, *Davis* 1391—A common beverage in China, *Aken* 2091—Cultivated in most of the provinces of China, in Yannen the most westerly province, *Crawford* 3693a.

Attempt to cultivate the tea-plant in Java a failure, the gardens were rooted up, *Masterson* 3586a.—All tea grown out of China is sufficiently bad, *Crawford* 3695a.—Very inferior large-leaved tea is grown in Cochin China, *Crawford* 3708a.—Plant takes time to come to maturity, *Davis* 1432, 1434—Attempt to transplant it to Brazils an utter failure, *Davis* 1409—Tea-plant of Paraguay is quite different from the China tea-plant, *Cartwright* 1484—Might be cultivated in India, *Crawford* 3746a.—Account of the growth of tea, and a description of the different kinds consumed, *Marjoribanks* 204, *Davis* 1391, *Crawford* 3689a.

6. Prime Cost.:

How regulated by the Company, *Rep.* p. 20—Congou is purchased at 25 to 30 tales the pecul, *Marjoribanks* 600—Souchong 30 to 40 tales per pecul, *Marjoribanks* 606—Price of, remains stationary or nearly so, *Davis* 1212, 1231, *Marjoribanks* 592—Price of, fixed by a scale of value, *Davis* 1230—Company nearly regulate the price, *Rickards* 3479a., *Davis* 1230—Price of, was reduced in 1825 by the East-India Company, *Davis* 1256—The history of which arrangements can be found at the India-House, *Davis* 1258—How funds are provided for, in China, *Lloyd* 4133—Partly from India, *Melvill* 4301, *Rickards* 3516a., 5262.

Shipment of manufactures to India the worst mode of providing funds for the purchase of tea, *Melvill* 4326—How charged with interest, *Lloyd* 4256, *Melvill* 4298, 4883—How affected by the value of tale as fixed by the Board of Control, and the old mint-standard adopted by the Company, *Lloyd* 4393, *Melvill* 5059, 5064, 5066, 5875—Company's method of computing, different from all merchants', *Rickards* 5259—The accurate mode of obtaining a cost-price is by taking the then course of exchange into calculation, *Bates* 3972a.—Price in China of Company's contract Congo tea, including the commission and the charge of shipping, misunderstood by Mr. Bates as to price stated in former evidence, *Melvill* 5874.

An account showing the rate per tale at which funds for the China investment were provided in season 1828-29, *Lloyd* 3995a., 4232—Estimate of the cost, freight, and charges of each species of tea per pound imported in the year 1829, *Lloyd* 3995a.—Comparative statement of the prime cost of the East-India Company and American teas at Canton for the year 1821-22, *Crawford*, p. 550—A sketch shewing the prices of the different kinds of tea, without duty, in London, Halifax, and New York, in 1829, from prices-current of those places, *Crawford*, p. 551—Statement to show

INDEX.
—
TEA.

the probable cost of the different qualities of tea necessary to be imported for the supply of the United Kingdom; showing also the price at which they could be disposed of in bond, so as to remunerate the merchant and ship-owner, *Rickards* 3454a. — Comparison between the Company's invoice prices of tea at the respective rates of 6s. 8d. sterling, and at the rate of 72 taels to 100 dollars each of 4s. 3 $\frac{1}{10}$ d., *Crawford*, p. 550.

7. Profit:

Profit on the tea trade by the East-India Company, *Melvill* 5065—Has considerably declined, *Melvill* 5071—But not more than other trade, *Melvill* 5087—Of the East-India Company on tea consumed in 1828-29, 1,727,934*l.*, *Thorneley* 3420a. —One million and a half annually, *Bates* 3427, 3968a.—2,588,499*l.*, including duty, *Rickards* 3454a., 3461a.—The above statements fallacious, as they are not founded on the principles on which the Company carry on their trade, and the exchange not fairly computed, *Melvill* 4359—Realize 100 per cent. profit, *Aken* 2173—Of the Company on trade since 1814, 12,000,000*l.*, *Melvill* 4900—Of the Company on the tea imported, *Melvill* 5075—The profits of the East-India Company on their China trade could never pay their dividends and interest on bond debts, *Rickards* 3428a.

This statement answered by Mr. *Melvill*, 4375—East-India Company must realize profits to enable them to fulfil the engagements imposed upon them, *Melvill* 5135—Return of teas not generally profitable, *Bates* 3252—Merchants have lately given up the idea of importing tea to any profit upon the cost-prices, *Masterson* 3568a.—25 per cent. on the prime cost of tea would remunerate the shipper to the Continent; but 35 per cent. must be charged to leave a profit of 10 per cent. to the shipper of teas to England, *Bates* 5665—East-India Company's officers do not average a 10 per cent. profit on tea, *Alsager* 2304.

See *Debt. Interest. Profit.*

8. Purchase:

Mode in which teas are bought by the Company, how they are examined as to their quality, and their prices arranged, *Marjoribanks* 186, *Davis* 1201—Price paid by the Company for, at Canton, *Marjoribanks* 578—Method of arrangement with the Hong merchants, *Marjoribanks* 582—How the Hong merchants arrange with the teamen, *Davis* 498—Are contracted for in March, to be delivered the ensuing season, and the contract price settled with the Hong, which is determined by the quality, *Marjoribanks* 582—120,000 chests of contract tea annually shipped; total exports, 200,000 chests, *Marjoribanks* 594—East-India Company formerly bartered with the Hong for, but have discontinued the practice, *Marjoribanks* 342—Generally pay for their tea in part by barter of merchandize, *Coffin* 1816—East-India Company procure their tea by barter, *Aken* 2137.

The manner in which the Company conduct their trade with the Hong for tea, resolves itself virtually into a trade of barter, *Rickards* 3796a., 3842a.—Private trade sometimes procure their tea by barter, *Aken* 2040—Ships' officers also, *Alsager* 2285—Merchants often exchange goods for, *Hutchinson* 2810—Often obliged to barter goods for, or would be able to find no sale for goods, *Maxwell* 3689, 3702—Shipment of manufactures to India, the worst mode of providing funds for the purchase of tea, *Melvill* 4326—The purchase of by the Company is not a barter transaction, *Davis* 573, 575—Conducted like other mercantile transactions, *Marjoribanks* 618.

Price of, and woollens in China, no reference to each other, *Marjoribanks* 642—Winter teas are generally those which have been refused as contract teas, 1223—Teas could be better purchased, if ships were permitted to frequent the sea-coast of

the tea provinces, *Davis* 1312—German investments have been returned in teas by bartering, or no sale could have been effected, *Maxwell* 3688—Particulars of a cargo purchased for Hamburg, *Maxwell* 3698.

Company frequently prevented the rise of the price of tea in 1825, *Marjoribanks* 200, *Davis* 382, 416—In 1825 Company reduced the price one tale per pecul, *Marjoribanks* 603, *Davis* 1212—Opinion varies as to the East-India Company's influence on the price of tea, *Bates* 3402—Company could not provide funds for the purchase of, better than individuals, if China merchants would take bills on London, *Aken* 2179—East-India Company have every leaf of black tea at their option, *Marjoribanks* 186—And have a decided preference over all other foreigners, *Marjoribanks* 199—On account of being the best customers, *Marjoribanks* 315—Have the first offer of all teas, *Davis* 409—On account of their large capital and regular trade, *Davis* 1412—Would always have the preference, *Alsager* 2490—Always a universal concession that the East-India Company have first choice of teas, *Davidson* 3014—Which they derive from the magnitude of their operations, *Bates* 3448.

The teas of the East-India Company are always cleaner teas, and better than officers' teas, *Layton* 5395, *Thompson* 5525—The tea of private traders as good as the Company's, *Rickards* 3458a., 5181—Some agents could buy tea as good and cheap as the East-India Company, *Aken* 2140—Relative prices of tea paid by the East-India Company and private traders, *Rickards* 5183—East-India Company have a choice by making contracts the year before, but there is much good tea they never get, *Deans* 3577—Officers of the East-India Company's ships often sell their tea dearer than Company's prices, *Rickards* 5187, 5189.

East-India Company have not the first choice of green teas, the Americans being large purchasers, *Coffin* 1600, *Brown* 1930, *Bates* 3276—East-India Company experience some competition with the Americans about green teas, *Marjoribanks* 187, *Bates* 3276—State of consumption of teas in America, *Milne* 1043—Green tea principally consumed in the United States, *Bates* 3446—The Americans experience no difficulty in procuring any sort of tea they desire, *Bates* 3287—Purchased by the Company better than that bought for the Americans, *Marjoribanks* 232, *Coffin* 1599—Americans sometimes purchase from Hong merchants teas with the Company's mark, *Coffin* 1602, 1817—Company obtain better tea than the Americans by making engagements the year previous, *Hutchinson* 2740—Price paid for tea here and in America being different is not to be attributed to monopoly only, as the quality is different, *Bates* 3408—East-India Company's teas generally considered better than other teas, *Coffin* 1817—Company can purchase their tea cheaper than others, *Aken* 2135, 2142—Company buy their tea at great advantage, *Davidson* 2596.

Better bought by being contracted for the year before, *Aken* 2138—Should always be purchased, if possible, by previous contract; the Company derive advantage from their mode of conducting business, *Coffin* 1599, *Davidson* 2593, 2596—Their method of purchasing winter teas, *Davis* 1218—Winter teas are about 20,000 chests, *Davis* 1228—Better purchased according to the fluctuation of markets; vary considerably in price, *Bates* 3296, 3272, *Rickards* 5179—Mode of contracting for tea highly advantageous to the East-India Company, *Davidson* 3051—A difference of 5 or 10 per cent. in favour of teas purchased by the Company, over the American trade, *Coffin* 1599—East-India Company pay more for their teas than the same quality would cost a private individual, *Hutchinson* 2741, *Rickards* 3453a., 3796a.—Comparison of the method of carrying on foreign trade and Company's trade, *Hutchinson* 2744, *Rickards* 3453a.—Purchased by the Company's officers, consists of that rejected by the Company, and is therefore a grade lower, *Alsager* 2299.

INDEX.

—
TEA.

INDEX.
—
TEA

Account showing the rate per tale at which funds for the China investment were provided in season 1828-29, *Lloyd* 3995a.—Account of the purchase of the East-India Company's investment of tea for four years, *Crawford*, p. 563—Price paid for the purchase of various teas in 1822, *Coffin* 1587—Estimate of the cost, freight, and charges of each species of tea per pound, imported in 1829, *Lloyd* 3996a.—Price of the different kinds of tea at Canton during the season of 1829, *Bates* 3466.

9. Sale:

The mode in which the Company's sales of, are conducted in England, and the effects of the laws which regulate the trade in that article upon the Company, and upon the public respectively, *Rep.* p. 20—Statement to show what the same quantity of teas purchased in China at the Chinese prices would amount to, and the prices at which they can be imported into this country by an individual, who would charge himself with all the ordinary charges, and compared with the prices which have been charged on the Company's teas, *Rickards* 3453a.—1,200,000 lbs. of Bohea is sold at every sale by the East-India Company, *Layton* 5421—Tea imported by officers does not generally sell so well as Company's tea, *Layton* 5436, *Thompson* 5523—Different sale-prices of Bohea, *Layton* 5442—There has not been two-pence a pound variation in the sale-price of tea for ten years, *Layton* 5497.

In the last 20 years considerable reduction in the sale-price, *Thompson* 5550—Prices of tea at New York in each year from 1820 to 1829, reduced to sterling at the exchange of eight per cent. premium, *Milne* 1062—Price of tea at Buenos Ayres, black tea 2s. to 2s. 6d.; green tea 3s. to 4s. a pound, *Cartwright* 1537—Different prices of tea in the United States and England, *Coffin* 1674—At Penang 76 dollars the pecul, *Aken* 2085—At the Cape of Good Hope gunpowder tea 9s. a pound, *Aken* 2087—The price of tea depends on the quantity the East-India Company put up for sale, *Thompson* 5555—Practice of registering the tea sales with a view of ascertaining the price at which the public are entitled to the duty, *Truelock* 5580.

Demand for supply of in England, always abundantly provided for by the East-India Company, regulate their sales of by the previous deliveries, *Melvill* 4368, 4941, 4962, *Thompson* 5556—East-India Company never regulate their sales of tea with a view to any certain amount of profit, but to increased demand, *Melvill* 4947, 5065—Profit on sales of, result of fair competition, *Melvill* 4366—Green tea would sell better if brought into the market on arrival, *Layton* 5434—Company not obliged to sell under one penny advance on their upset price; always deliver at a farthing advance, *Melvill* 5059—If rejected, are often put up at any price, *Melvill* 5104—Profit from the sale of tea, *Melvill* 5066—Has declined considerably, *Melvill* 5071—But not more than other trade, *Melvill* 5087—Less rise and less fall in the price of tea than other articles in a series of years, *Melvill* 5107.

Comparative statement of East-India Company's sale-price and bond-price of Congou and Hyson tea for five years, *Crawford*, p. 552—Statement showing the average sale-price of several articles of Indian produce for the 15 years ending with 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 554—Average price of American teas, exclusive of duties, for ten years from 1820 to 1829, inclusive, taken from New York price-current, *Milne* 1062, 1064, *Crawford*, p. 558—Statement of the prices of the East-India Company's and American teas for ten years ending 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 560—Statement of the prices of the East-India Company's and Dutch teas for 1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 561—Account of the sale of the East-India Company's investments of tea for four years, *Crawford*, p. 563—Comparative statement of the average prices of the Company's and private-trade teas imported in various Company's ships, *Crawford*, p. 564.

10. *Supply*:

Could not be increased by increased demand, *Marjoribanks* 208, 356, *Davis* 411—More demand for, than the supply could meet, *Marjoribanks* 778—Sometimes difficult to be procured, *Davis* 414, *Milne* 1098—Old teas cheapest, *Milne* 1097—Increased demand would lead to a manufacture of a deteriorated article, *Davis* 411, 446, *Alsager* 2490—Quantity of, could not be materially augmented, *Davis* 414, *Crawford* 3703—Could be produced in any quantity equal to demand, *Hutchinson* 2703, 2778, *Rickards* 3469a.—Chinese finding increased demand, have increased quantity, *Milne* 1118—Fluctuating demand for, would be pernicious, *Davis* 380—As the quantity increased the quality would deteriorate, *Davis* 411.

Plant takes time to come to maturity, *Davis* 1432, 1434—Any quantity could be procured by making engagements the year previous, *Hutchinson* 2732—More difficult in green than black, *Hutchinson* 2797—Sometimes a difficulty in procuring, *Davis* 414, *Coffin* 1593—Increased demand for, would enhance the price, *Milne* 1141—Supply of tea would be regulated by demand, *Alsager* 2489, *Hutchinson* 2798, *Davidson* 3045, *Rickards* 3469a.—Demand for supply in England always abundantly provided for by the East-India Company, *Melville* 4368, 5064—East-India Company have always over-supplied the home market, *Davis* 411—Quite as much supply as the consumption will take, *Layton* 5419—East-India Company have uniformly supplied quantities of tea equal to expected consumption, *Thompson* 5555—Complained of by Scotch dealers, *Layton* 5420, 5455.

Provided for the consumption of the United Kingdom, under the Commutation Act, *Melville* 4297—Which provides they should always have one year's stock in hand, *Melville* 4392, 4886, 4937, 5099—A twelvemonth's consumption must always be kept in the warehouse, *Lloyd* 4230—Which must deteriorate the quality, *Milne* 1174—Supplied cheaper by the Company than it could be by free trade, *Marjoribanks* 208—Cost the country, being supplied by the East-India Company, one million and a half more than they would if bought on private contract, *Bates* 3427, 3968a.—East-India Company's computed profit on the quantity of tea consumed in 1828-29, 1,727,934*l.*, *Thorneley* 3420a.—Additional amount paid by the country for tea in one year, in consequence of the East-India Company's monopoly, 2,588,499*l.*, *Rickards* 3451a.—But the duty is included in the above, *Rickards* 3461a.—The above statements are fallacious, as they are not founded on the principles on which the Company carry on their trade; and the exchange not fairly computed, *Melville* 4359.

Comments on Mr. Melville's answer to Mr. Rickards' statement, *Rickards* 5179, 5219, 5228—Explanations in reference to statements made by Mr. Melville, as to the rates of exchange of one year, and the tea-prices of another, being used by the witness in the accounts delivered in by him, *Rickards* 5247, 5248—Supply at Buenos Ayres as good as in England, *Cartwright* 1543—At Batavia, is of an inferior sort, suited to the taste of the Chinese settlers; but better can be purchased if desired, *Deans* 3598—Offered to be supplied at Singapore by the Chinese who trade there; plan proposed by them to effect a regular delivery of, fit for the European market, *Maxwell* 3805—Tea might be conveyed to the islands of the Chinese coast, and smuggled from thence, in sufficient quantities to supply all Europe, *Stewart* 3870a.

Statement to show what the same quantity of tea purchased by the East-India Company at Canton, might be imported at by private merchants, and the saving which would ensue, *Rickards* 3453a.—The estimated saving does not include the duty, *Rickards* 3460a.—Result of the above statement, *Rickards* 3467a.—Answers to questions concerning the Russian tea trade, by a merchant of St. Petersburg, *Crawford* 3713a.—Statements to show the apparent result of the East-India

INDEX.

TEA

INDEX.
 ———
 TEN—TER

Company's tea trade on the quantity purchased in Canton in different years, *Rickards* 3764a.

See *Cape of Good Hope. Shipping, 4.*

II. Upset price:

Method of settling, at the India House, *Lloyd* 3994a.—Principle upon which the Company fix the upset price of their teas, *Melvill* 4297, *Bates* 3971a.—Rates of exchange settled by the Board of Control not used by the East-India Company in regulating the upset price of tea, *Lloyd* 4017, *Melvill* 4307, *Lloyd* 4164.—The effect of cotton sales in Canton on, *Lloyd* 4160.—The calculations for the upset price of tea before 1814 were made according to the rate of exchange of the day between China and England, *Lloyd* 4178.—Mode of computing interest on the upset price of tea by the East-India Company, *Lloyd* 4232.—In what manner the sale-price of tea is affected by the upset price, *Melvill* 4952.—Explanations relative to the upset price of tea, *Rickards* 3454a., *Melvill* 5075, *Rickards* 5251.

See also *Revenue.*

Tender. See *Contract.*

Territorial Accounts. See *Accounts.*

Territorial Funds. Nature and amount of territorial charges, and how provided for by the East-India Company, *Melvill* 4312.—Greatly increased by the exorbitant charges for the freight of the ships of the East-India Company, *Maxfield* 4746.—The trade of the Company is supplied by their territorial revenues, which support their commerce, *Rickards* 3508a.—The government of India would be maintained better by the Company not being traders, for the commerce of the East-India Company is the sole cause of all their incumbrances and debts, *Rickards* 3509a.

The debt of India had its origin entirely in territorial causes; statement of the commercial funds expended in the wars which preceded the acquisition of the Dewannie in 1765, and at various other periods, in excess of the sums afterwards derived from the territorial revenues, *Melvill* 5671.—Financial results of the territorial branch from 1814-15 to 1827-28, territorial deficit since 1814-15, exclusive of interest on balance annually accruing to the commercial branch; adjusted statement of the surplus or deficit of the territorial branch in each year from 1809-10 to 1827-28; amount of revenue of India from 1814-15 to 1827-28, *Melvill* 5673, 5794.—Benefit to the territory since 1814 from the use of the rates of exchange prescribed by the Board instead of the mercantile rates, *Melvill* 5676.—Registered territorial debt of India at the commencement of the present charter, and on 30th April 1828, *Melvill* 5678, 5679.

Advantage which has accrued to the territorial branch from the commercial branch, *Lloyd* 158, *Melvill* 5681.—Company; during the present charter, have provided for the whole amount of territorial deficiency, *Melvill* 5886.—Principal and interest of territorial charges, *Melvill* 5689.—Discharge of debt to the Nizam is included in the territorial charges, *Melvill* 5691.—Causes of the largest deficits appearing in the years succeeding 1823-24, *Melvill* 5693.—Deficit of 1828-29, and probable deficiency of future years, *Melvill* 5695.

Benefit to the territorial branch from effecting its remittances through the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5706.—Advantage derived to the territorial branch from the commercial branch by the Board's rates of exchange instead of the mercantile rates, *Melvill* 5715.—Territorial payments have been made from excess of commercial receipts over commercial payments, *Melvill* 5717.—Manner in which the territory repay those advances and amount of repayment effected, *Melvill* 5722.—Amount due from the territory to commerce for advances, *Melvill* 5731, 5870.—Deficiency

that would arise on territorial transactions in exchange from the commercial pursuits, supposing the Company to cease to exist as a trading Company, *Melvill* 5754 — Proportion in which the charges at the India House are divided between territory and commerce, *Melvill* 5775.

All cash in India, excepting what has been received for commercial imports, considered to belong to the territory, *Melvill* 5793 — Discussion between the Board of Commissioners and the Court of Directors, on the subject of interest annually accruing from the territorial to the commercial branch, *Melvill* 5799 — Payments on account of loan of 1812 charged upon the territorial revenues, *Melvill* 5805 — Doubts as to the mode of charging this sum in the accounts, *Melvill* 5808 — All debits to the King's Government come under the head of territorial assets, *Melvill* 5811 — Difference in statements of territorial deficiency explained, *Melvill* 5816 — Difficulty of carrying back the separation between the territorial and commercial accounts previous to 1765, much less than formerly, because a plan of separation has since been prescribed, *Melvill* 5832 — Territorial receipts and payments of the East-India Company from 1st May 1814 to 1st May 1829, *Melvill* 5819.

INDEX.
—
THO—TOP

Thompson, William James. (Analysis of his Evidence.) — Examined samples of tea at the Board of Control in company with other brokers; some of the packages were damaged, but generally were such teas as would have sold readily in this country, as the prices will show, 5505 — Were as good as ordinary teas sold at the East-India Company's sales, 5516 — Common black teas are improved by keeping, 5521 — Tea imported by the private-trade is generally inferior to the East-India Company's, some are better, but very seldom, 5523 — Green teas deteriorate by keeping, 5526 — The warehouses of the East-India Company are well adapted for preserving teas, 5530.

There would be a considerable demand for tea of a lower quality, if offered for sale, than is now put up at the East-India Company's sale, 5538 — In the last 20 years tea has been considerably reduced in price, 5550 — The price of tea depends on the quantity the Company put up for sale, 5555 — Though the Company regulate the amount put up for sale, with a view to their own profit, they never under-supply the market, 5557.

Thomson, Charles Poulett, M.P., states the disinclination of Mr. Cushing to attend the committee, 3940.

Thorneley, Thomas. (Analysis of his Evidence.) — Bills upon London on confirmed credit may be negotiated at Canton with great facility, and to almost any extent, at a rate of exchange equal to 5s. 6d. and two-thirds of a penny the tale, and payable at six months' sight, 3406a. — Statement in writing of a gentleman who had resided 25 years in Canton, handed in to prove the fact, 3413a. — The tale is estimated by the East-India Company at 6s. 8d., 3414a. — A statement intended to show the loss to the country in the price of tea arising out of the East-India Company's monopoly, 3420a.

Tin has been shipped for China from Liverpool, but not in large quantities, *Brown* 992 — Account of the value of tin plates shipped from the United States in the years ending September 1827 and 1828, *Everett* 2864.

Tobacco. Comparison of duties on, with those of tea, calculated *ad valorem*, *Crawford*, p. 568.

Tonnage. See *Shipping*.

Topaze Frigate; Chinese attempted to stop the trade on account of a death occasioned by a sailor of, *Alsager* 2475, *Davidson* 2631.

INDEX.
TRADE.

TRADE TO CHINA:

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. American. | 9. Danish. |
| 2. Austrian. | 10. Dutch. |
| 3. British. | 11. Free Trade. |
| 4. Buenos Ayres & South America. | 12. French. |
| 5. Carrying Trade. | 13. Portuguese. |
| 6. Chinese. | 14. Privilege. |
| 7. Contraband Trade. | 15. Russian. |
| 8. Country Trade (India Trade with China.) | 16. Spanish. |

American, South. See *Buenos Ayres, infra*.

1. *America (United States)*. State of trade of the Americans and other foreigners with China, *Rep.* p. 33—General management of, relative to supercargoes and resident agents, *Brown* 960, *Milne* 1031, 1105, *Coffin* 1564—Their investments to China frequently sold at considerable discount, *Marjoribanks* 180, 197, 212—American agents state that their consignments from England have been unprofitable, *Davis* 307—Most probably unprofitable, as they now make shipments of bullion, *Davis* 510—Have not made large profits, proved by the decrease of their importations, *Davis* 1442—Might have been profitable, *Hutchinson* 2681.

A Liverpool house, which must have made a profit, still carries it on, *Coffin* 1857—Have themselves said there was little or nothing made by it, *Coffin* 1858—Is carried on principally by shipments of goods direct from England, *Everett* 2837—Which has been profitable, as the shipments have been continued, *Everett* 2853—Its continuance proves a satisfactory result, *Bates* 3255, 3390—On the whole must have realized a profit, as the investments continue, *Rickards* 3806a.—Has not proved profitable, *Marjoribanks* 197—Greatly over-traded both to Continental Europe and the United States, *Marjoribanks* 330—Since 1814 greatly increased, *Marjoribanks* 328—Has not been so profitable lately as heretofore, *Coffin* 1747—General view of the trade of America with China, *Brown* 899, *Coffin* 1558, *Bates* 3201—Many merchants lately failed, *Bates* 3203—From over-trading, *Bates* 3229—Generally a losing trade, *Bates* 3411—Much over-traded, *Marjoribanks* 330—Has produced bankruptcy to a very considerable extent, *Davis* 394—Of late years very unprofitable, *Brown* 905—Greatly over-traded, *Milne* 1054.

Last year paid well, the year before a losing concern, *Bates* 3253—Fallen off on account of the East-India Company supplying Canada with tea, *Brown* 906, *Milne* 1088, *Coffin* 1746—Formerly the Americans shipped three or four cargoes of 400 tons, *Coffin* 1754—By smuggling, *Coffin* 1755—Would be injured by free trade, as they could not compete with the British shipper, *Brown* 1014.

Amount of British manufactures shipped for China on account of American houses by one agent, 744,257*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, from 1821 to 1827, *Brown* 899—Has latterly been a losing trade, *Brown* 905—Estimate of the total amount of American exports and imports to and from China, and their value from 1801 to 1829, *Marjoribanks* 197—Prices of tea at New York, in each year from 1820 to 1829, reduced to sterling, at the exchange of 8 per cent. premium, *Milne* 1062—Foreign trade has generally been a losing concern for some time, *Milne* 1182—Abstract of shipments from 1818 to 1829 of manufactures by one agent on account of American houses, for the China market, and a table showing the quantity of each article, and amount shipped, *Everett* 2842—Which in the course of eleven years amounted to 762,118*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*, *Everett* 2846.

The Americans carry on the China trade to the Sandwich Islands, Manilla, and the North-west coast of America, and the principal trade of the South American States, *Bates* 3228—American influence has declined since the departure of Mr. Cushing, who had more influence than any individual with the Chinese, not excepting the Factory,

Maxwell 3716—East-India Company have not the choice of green teas before the Americans, they being great consumers, *Brown* 930—East-India Company experience some competition with the Americans about green teas, *Marjoribanks* 187—State of consumption of teas in America, *Milne* 1043—Green tea principally consumed in the United States, *Bates* 3446—East-India Company purchase teas better than the Americans, at least 5 or 10 per cent. difference, *Coffin* 1599—And of a better quality, *Coffin* 1817—Company purchase tea cheaper than Americans, *Aken* 2135, 2142—Company obtain better tea, by contracting the previous year, than the Americans can, *Hutchinson* 2740.

2. *Austrian* :

The Austrians formerly traded with a vessel called the Austrian Frigate ; no longer any Factory at China, *Marjoribanks* 264.

3. *British* :

State of the British trade with China, and particularly that in tea, *Rep.* p. 10—Condition of British trade and British merchants has decidedly improved of late years, *Davis* 370—In 1814 Chinese Government, in conjunction with the Hong, attempted to gain monopoly of, defeated by the firm conduct of the supercargoes of the Company, *Marjoribanks* 189-191, *Davis* 484-487, *Davidson* 2625-2629—Advantages and disadvantages which result to the British generally in China, from the existence of the East-India Company under the present regulations, *Davidson* 3041—Chinese Government and Hong merchants equally averse to any change in the system of carrying on, *Marjoribanks* 179.

British shipping not allowed to carry on trade between China and foreign Europe, *Cartwright* 1500, 1501, *Coffin* 1783, *Aken* 2043-2049, 2153, 2154, *Deans* 3531, 3535a., *Rickards* 3482a.—Stopped in 1814; consequences of the firm conduct of the Company's servants on that occasion, *Marjoribanks* 214—In 1820, *Marjoribanks* 219—British trade greatly beyond all others with China, *Marjoribanks* 705—Licenses to trade from China to India are granted by the local governments, *Davis* 405, 406, *Marjoribanks* 627—Limited, *Aken* 2070-2072—Corrected statement of the British trade at the port of Canton for the year ending 30th June 1828, *Marjoribanks* 635.

British formerly allowed to trade to many ports in China, from which they have been excluded since the Tartar dynasty, *Davis* 1308—Trade of the East-India Company the sole cause of their incumbrances and debts, *Rickards* 3509a.—Whenever they enter the markets in India, prices rise from 15 to 30 per cent., *Rickards* 3511a.—And their trade is ruinous to private merchants, *Rickards* 3515a.—Deficiency that would arise on territorial transactions in exchange from the commercial pursuits, supposing the Company to cease to exist as a trading company, *Melvill* 5754, 5755—Annual deficiency supposing the Company to be stripped of all trading powers, *Melvill* 5767.

Profit of all the four trades in the year 1827-28, *Melvill* 5850—Mercantile profit, independently of the profit upon the trade, *Melvill* 5853—Charges of merchandize in the Indian trade and China trade, in each year from 1814-15 to 1828-29, calculated at 5 per cent. on the sale amount of the goods, *Melvill* (Statement) 5875—Loss on the India trade from 1814-15 to 1828-29, and profit upon the China trade, including the trade to Canada and the Cape, from 1814-15 to 1828-29, showing the appropriation of commercial profits; net profit of managing private trade, *Melvill* 5876—An account of the profit and loss upon the trade of the East-India Company between Europe and India, Europe and China, India and China, China and the North American Colonies, stating each separately for the last ten years, *App.* p. 1128.

See also *Profits*.

INDEX.
—
TRADE4. *Buenos Ayres and South America:*

Trade is carried on between, and China, *Cartwright* 1475—Always in American bottoms, *Cartwright* 1477—And generally profitably, *Cartwright* 1478—Vessels proceed from, to Lima and Valparaiso, take in specie, and return by the Cape of Good Hope, *Cartwright* 1480—Consumption of tea has considerably increased at, as the difficulty of procuring Paraguay tea has increased, *Cartwright* 1484—There is a considerable consumption of China silk at, *Cartwright* 1486—As quiet is restored to South American states, trade with China will increase; length of the voyage a twelve-month, *Cartwright* 1489.

Trade not paid well on account of high freights, *Cartwright* 1493—And British shipping might be employed in the trade were it not unlawful, *Cartwright* 1500—Price of Paraguay tea at, 7d. to 9d. per pound, drunk principally by natives, *Cartwright* 1535—Price of China tea at, 2s. to 2s. 6d. black, 3s. to 4s. green, *Cartwright* 1537—The duty on China tea 20 per cent. *ad valorem*, *Cartwright* 1538—Tea consumed at, as good as in England, *Cartwright* 1543—British shipping might be procured from Buenos Ayres to China and back for 8l. to 10l. a ton, *Cartwright* 1546—An American ship, the *Parther*, was taken up at Buenos Ayres to trade to Canton, on account of no English vessel being allowed to trade there, *Coffin* 1783.

5. *Carrying Trade:*

American, formerly very great, but limited of late years, *Marjoribanks* 325—Dutch ships have displaced them in the supply of Holland, *Davis* 519—Export of tea from the United States, by no means so extensive as it was, *Brown* 941, *Milne* 1047—Do not carry on the Dutch trade; they formerly did, *Coffin* 1668—Number of American ships trading to Canton greatly decreased, *Coffin* 1745—Owing to foreigners trading for themselves, *Coffin* 1746—To Holland in 1822 and 1823 profitable, lately only given freight to shipping, *Coffin* 1820—But still compete with the Dutch, *Coffin* 1667—Of the Americans, great during the war, *Marjoribanks* 198—Has been destroyed by ships trading direct from the different nations of Europe, *Brown* 906—Of the Americans, from Canton to Europe, not been profitable lately, *Brown* 959, *Bates* 3251.

6. *Chinese:*

Statement delivered in of the state of the native foreign trade to China, and view of the junk trade carried on from Chinese provinces to the different Eastern settlements, *Crawford* 3676a.

See *Cochin China. Hong. Shipping*, 4.

7. *Contraband Trade:*

Carried on to an enormous extent amongst the islands at the mouth of the Canton river; not in the power of the Chinese to stop it, *Marjoribanks* 174, *Davis* 550, *Maxwell* 3745—The only means of carrying on trade in the north, *Davis* 548—Has increased considerably, *Marjoribanks* 664—Has a great tendency to injure the fair trader, *Marjoribanks* 289—A great injury to the Hong merchants, *Davis* 451, 480—Who have been severely fined on discovery, *Davis* 451, 477—Carried on owing to the facilities afforded by the ships lying at Lintin; fourteen ships at a time at Lintin carrying on; all parties except Hong merchants carry it on, *Maxwell* 3740, 3746.

Amount of opium annually smuggled immense, to the value of 10,000,000 dollars, *Davis* 482, *Marjoribanks* 290—Carried on in opium by Americans and country ships, *Davis* 428—American ships carry on, principally in opium, *Coffin* 1790, 1796, 1799, 1800—More by English than Americans, *Coffin* 1900—Precautions

used by captains of ships and natives in smuggling opium, *Aken* 1991, 2004—Method of smuggling opium when in the Chinese river, *Aken* 1991, 2004, *Davidson* 2576, 2585—The opium principally purchased in India, *Bates* 3356—Generally bearing the Company's marks, sometimes the Portuguese, *Maxwell* 3742.

Carried on in saltpetre and broad-cloth, *Aken* 2006, 2009—Carried on to a larger extent than formerly, and easily managed, the Mandarins being first feed, *Hutchinson* 2767, 2820—Carried on to evade high duties, *Marjoribanks* 644—Would not be increased by free trade, *Rickards* 3794a.—Chinese Government too weak to prevent, *Davis* 550, 551—Frequently issued edicts for the purpose of preventing, particularly in opium, but in vain, *Marjoribanks* 715, 719—Could not be stopped by the Chinese Government, *Stewart* 3864a.—Chinese inferior revenue officers connive at, *Marjoribanks* 174, 713, 714, *Aken* 2001-2004, *Davidson* 2525—On paying regular fees, *Davidson* 2576—Connived at by government, *Rickards* 3795a.

Chinese Government frequently punished illicit traders with confiscation and banishment, *Davis* 1270—Who frequently bribe Hong merchants, *Davis* 1276—Method of carrying on, with the Chinese, allowed by the authorities at all the ports north-east of Canton, *Mackie* 4429—Carried on to a large extent in shipping silver from China, *Marjoribanks* 765, *Rickards* 3496a., *Davidson* 2551—If carried on to an enormous extent, would at length destroy all trade, *Marjoribanks* 308, 338—A great increase of, would lead to riot and disturbance, which would put a stop to trade altogether, *Alsager* 2449—East-India Company never carry on, and are respected by the Chinese on account of their abstinence from it, *Davis* 427.

8. Country Trade (India Trade with China):

To China, increased of late years; received much protection from the Company, *Marjoribanks* 224-227, *Davis* 458-465—Company's servants not allowed to engage in, *Marjoribanks* 284, 285, *Davis* 460—Objected to the arrangements of the East-India Company on the stoppage of the trade in 1814, and demanded indemnification for losses, *Davis* 1466—Advantages and disadvantages experienced by, on account of the interference of the East-India Company, *Davidson* 3041—Company's Factory instigated Hong merchants to interdict the trading of shopmen, *Maxwell* 3749, 3750—Greatly injured by the stoppage of trade by the East-India Company's Factory in 1807, *Stewart* 3861—Exists under the protection of the East-India Company, *Marjoribanks* 1295—Has derived very important advantages from the Company's Factory, *Davis* 458-467—Under the protection of the Company, the British trade has been fostered and preserved, *Marjoribanks* 626.

British subjects receive great security from the Company, *Davidson* 3041—Protected by the East-India Company from the monopoly of the Hong merchants, *Davidson* 3046, 3080—Persons engaged in, frequently apply to the East-India Factory for assistance, which has often been granted, *Marjoribanks* 226—Never had a wilful or unnecessary impediment thrown in their way by the Factory, *Davidson* 3042—Is entirely carried on by free traders, and the Company take no part in it; but free traders can only go to China by licenses from the East-India Company, *Aken* 2050—Forms a very important branch of British trade, *Marjoribanks* 184—Would be benefited by free trade to China, *Stewart* 3932a.

See also *Factory at Canton. Licenses.*

9. Danish:

Danes formerly had larger ships in the trade than the East-India Company, but their trade has ceased almost entirely, *Marjoribanks* 262.

10. Dutch Trade:

Business conducted by resident agents; Dutch consul permitted to engage in private

INDEX.
—
TRADE

business; are not restricted in China as to whom they consign, *Marjoribanks* 255—
Have three or four ships in China within the last three or four years; have established
a consulate; have lately only resumed their trade; the Americans supplying them
during the war; state of the Netherlands' China-Company, *Davis* 516—Formerly
conducted by a factory; has now ceased to be a monopoly, *Davidson* 2520—Dutch
private traders can purchase British manufactures, but cannot compete with the
Americans, *Masterson* 3627a.—General result of Dutch trade a loss, *Masterson*
3621a.—Carried on with ships of 400 or 500 tons, *Masterson* 3597a.—Has not
experienced any difficulty with the Chinese authorities, *Marjoribanks* 268, *Davis* 523
—Statement containing a view of the Netherlands' tea trade for the last 12 years,
which gives an annual average importation of 41,000 quarter-chests, *Masterson* 3528a.
—Account of the Dutch China trade since the expulsion of the French in 1815,
Masterson 3577a.—State of the stock of tea usually kept in Holland, *Masterson*
3584a.

See also *Japan. Netherlands' Association.*

11. Free Trade:

With China would endanger the security of the trade, *Marjoribanks* 178—Would
not make the supply of tea cheaper, *Marjoribanks* 208—Supply of tea would not
be affected by, *Alsager* 2489—Would injure the American trade; would for a
time increase the price of tea, *Bates* 3393—Would immediately lower the rates of
exchange between China and England, as was the case at Bengal, *Bates* 3979—
Consequences which would result from abolishing the charter of the East-India
Company, and allowing the British free trade, and the probable conduct of the Chinese
Government should such an event take place, *Davis* 383, *Marjoribanks* 178, 338, 829,
841, *Davidson* 2600, 3043, *Alsager* 2443—No security for good tea under a system
of, *Marjoribanks* 355.

Chinese shipping too insecure and cumbrous to carry on a large trade, *Marjoribanks*
853, 883, *Davidson* 3052—Consequences of, on the Hong merchants, *Marjoribanks*
839, *Davis* 423—Might probably be benefited by, *Davis* 423—Would embroil
the English with the Chinese, *Davidson* 2600—Dangerous effects which would
probably arise, *Davidson* 2644—Would cause war between England and China,
Davidson 3043—But beneficial consequences might result from vigorous conduct on
the part of the British, *Davidson* 3065—To carry on, Hong monopoly must be
destroyed, *Davidson* 3072—Would not cause the least interruption or danger to
business; how tea would then be supplied, *Rickards* 3499a., *Deans* 3561.

Should the trade be interrupted in consequence of, tea might be procured from Siam
by means of junks, but perhaps not sufficient for a large market, *Coffin*, 881, *Deans*
3561—Might perhaps be still procured at Singapore, *Hutchinson* 2707—The
English have stronger means of controlling the Chinese; in regard to the trade, than
the Chinese have in regard to the English, *Rickards* 3498a., *Deans* 3540—Would
be very beneficial to England to have a free trade with China, *Everett* 2922, *Bates*
3397, *Deans* 3544, *Rickards* 3482a., 3504a., 3521a., 3797a., 3816a., *Bates* 3984a.,
Maxfield 4748, *Kennedy* 5034—American free trade with China has caused bank-
ruptcy to a very considerable extent, *Davis* 394.

No difficulties have occurred on account of free trade between India and Canton,
Aken 1988—Free traders could under-sell the Company in the European markets,
Aken 2141, 2167, 2175—Would be considerably enlarged, drawing inferences from
its effects at Calcutta, *Aken* 2180—Chinese think that if all the ports were thrown
open it would be an advantage to trade, *Aken* 2208—Chinese Government itself pre-
vents free trade by opening only one port, *Aken* 2194—The Cochin Chinese will
not allow free trade, *Aken* 2194—Would be a great benefit to the United Kingdom,
Aken 2220—Could only be established by a treaty of commerce founded on mutual

rights, and could be brought about by this country by vigorous conduct; the power should be exercised by the King, not the Company, *Davidson* 3065.

The opening the trade with China would cause overtrading in the first instance; and the sale of British manufactures in China would be considerably increased by, *Bates* 3397—Would not increase exportation of bullion from the country; the trade from India would enable merchants to make returns, *Deans* 3645, *Rickards* 3503a., *Stewart* 3932a.—Would be a great benefit to the Cape of Good Hope, *Borradaile* 4069, *Macdonald* 4090—Would cause increased consumption of British manufactures, *Aken* 2146—And many articles would then be sent to China which the Company never think of, *Aken* 2180—Would ultimately greatly increase consumption of British manufactures, *Hutchinson* 2686—Would increase trade in, to a very considerable extent, *Everett* 2852—Would cause a great export of British manufactures to China, *Bates* 3397, 3449, *Deans* 3547.

Consumption of British manufactures would be increased by, but would take time, *Deans* 3644—If freely admitted into the trade, would cause increase of consumption of manufactures, *Rickards* 3810a.—Would extend the intercourse between this country and the East materially, *Rickards* 3494a.—Would not increase consumption of British manufactures, *Marjoribanks* 180—Would diminish consumption of manufactures in China, *Davis* 387—Inferences drawn from the state of the American trade, *Davis* 507, 510, 539, 1442—Charges on tea would be much less under a system of, *Aken* 2095—Free traders could supply it cheaper, *Aken* 2141, 2167—Under a system of, price of tea would be less than at present, *Deans* 3584.

Whether free trade could furnish tea cheaper than the Company would depend on the effect of an open trade upon prices at Canton, *Melvill* 4905—Tea would be cheaper on account of the small duties levied on Chinese shipping, *Deans* 3571—Would enable merchants to make returns, *Deans* 3645, *Rickards* 3503a., *Stewart* 3932a.—Beneficial effects of, in enabling merchants to make returns from India, *Rickards* 3488a., 3505a.—If the trade to China were perfectly open, no difficulty would be experienced in making remittances from India, *Stewart* 3879a., 3932—Would destroy the present mode of remittance for the territorial charges of India, which must then be made up in some other way, *Melvill* 4338, 4898—Would be prejudicial to the Americans, who could not compete with British shippers, *Brown* 1014, *Bates* 3404, *Masterson* 3641a., *Rickards* 3522a.—Who would then supply Holland with tea, *Masterson* 3574a.

See *Charter. Exchange, Rates of. Manufactures, 2.*

12. French Trade:

The French of late years send one or two small ships annually to China, *Marjoribanks* 266.

13. Portuguese:

Manner in which they formerly conducted their business with the Chinese, which has lately sunk into insignificance, *Marjoribanks* 864.

14. Privilege Trade:

The officers of Company's ships sell their investments to Hong merchants, *Aken* 2055—But sometimes to outside dealers, *Aken* 2056—Captain of a Company's 1,200-ton ship is allowed 56 tons of freight, *Alsager* 2281—And about 47 among the inferior officers, *Alsager* 2282—Captains generally purchase the freight of the inferior officers at prices varying from 20*l.* to 40*l.* a ton, *Alsager* 2286—Privileged tea often consists of that rejected by the Company, and is generally a grade lower, *Alsager* 2299—Sells for less, and the officers glad to realize a ten per cent. profit, *Alsager* 2304—Notwithstanding they have a great portion of freight for nothing,

INDEX.
 TRE—UPS

Alsager 2316—On a Bombay voyage the freight-allowance seldom profitable,
Alsager 2329—Tonnage of the privilege trade 40*l.* a ton, *Pope* 3875.

15. *Russian*:

Russians are excluded from Canton, *Marjoribanks* 263, *Davis* 1308—Tariff too heavy on British manufactures to attempt the Chinese market through that country, *Walford* 4779—Formerly there was a large sale of British manufactures through Russia for the China market, which has been put a stop to by the tariff, which, while it imposes excluding duties on British manufactures, allows Russian goods to pass nearly free, *Dixon* 2994—Russian manufacturers engaged in the China trade have not been successful, *Dixon* 3024—Answers to questions concerning the Russian tea trade by a merchant of St. Petersburg, *Crawford* 3713a.

16. *Spanish*:

The Spaniards still enjoy the right of trade to Amoy, but merely nominal, *Marjoribanks* 1701, 1702, *Davis* 389, *Mackie* 4490—Would not be admitted there now, *Davis* 1310, 4490.

See also *Exports. Freight. Insurance. Manufactures. Profits. Revenue. Shipping. Tea.*

Trepan, or Tripang. Large trade might be carried on in, from the Eastern Archipelago to China, if the Chinese ports were open, by small vessels, *Aken* 2196—Which is much esteemed by the Chinese; is a sea-slug fished in the Eastern Archipelago, *Deans* 3516—Supply of, to the Chinese has never equalled demand; the supply is about 14,000 peculs, *Deans* 3559.

Troops. See *Military Force.*

Truelock, John, and William Wybrow. (Analysis of their Evidence.)—Manner in which East-India Company's tea ships are unladen, and the teas deposited in the warehouses, 5575—Method used to ascertain the tare of a chest, 5578—Practice of registering the tea sales with a view of ascertaining the price at which the public are entitled to the duty, 5580—The duty on tea is paid a fortnight after the prompt day, 5591—Expense of the tea establishment in London is, for 82 persons, 10,000*l.* a-year, 5596—Excise duty on tea amounts to 3,300,000*l.* annually, 5603—Which is the average sum, 5608.

Turkish Opium, which is of late introduced into China, is fast superseding the use of Bengal opium on account of its cheapness, *Aken* 2014.

Typhoons. Great advantage during, from the superior equipment of the Company's ships, *Alsager* 2410.

U.

Underwriting. See *Insurance.*

United States. See *Americans. Trade, 1.*

Upset-Price of Tea. Method of settling, at the India House, *Lloyd* 3994—Principle upon which the Company fix it, *Melvill* 4297—Rates of exchange as settled by the Board of Control not used by the East-India Company in regulating the upset-price of tea, *Melvill* 4307.

See also *Tea, 11.*

V.

Vakeels or Pleaders; To be of the Hindoo or Mahomedan persuasion, *Ricketts* 6040.

Valparaiso. See *Trade*, 4.

Vessels. See *Shipping*.

W.

Wales, New South. See *New South Wales*.

Walford, William. (Analysis of his Evidence.)—Is an agent for manufacturers of long ells 4749—And has frequently sold long ells both to the East-India Company and the Americans, who frequently purchase the rejected goods of the Company, 4754—For which they have paid a lower price, 4756—In comparison with the quality, 4757—Americans have goods manufactured for them lighter than those contracted for by the Company, 4759—The Company are continually making experiments with a desire to promote the sale of British manufactures, 4765.

The Company contract for their cloths by sending letters round to manufacturers, and though large capitalists might combine to fix a price, their intention would be thwarted by the numerous small manufacturers, 4769—The Company are supplied cheaper than private merchants, 4773—As no guarantee commission is charged, and a smaller commission for purchase is charged, on account of the magnitude of their business, 4774—Attempts have been made to introduce long ells into Russia, but the expense of overland-carriage rendered the speculation a failure, 4776—The Americans have their cloths dyed cheaper than the Company, 4784—The practice of the Company used to be to purchase white cloths, with a view to procure the best quality 4790—The Company, in their inspections of cloths, are never severe or unreasonable, 4792—And are always economical in their business, with a due attention to the superiority of the articles they are shipping, 4793.

The Company no longer dye their purples with cochineal, which is a great saving to them, 4794—For the last three or four years there has been an importation of 2,000 to 2,500 chests of lac annually, 4796—Which has excluded cochineal entirely, 4802—Dyeing in Yorkshire is cheaper, but not so well done as in London, 4814—The Company have exported fewer long ells latterly, 4817.

The Company's contracts are not vexatious, and not at all difficult to fulfill, 4822—Not more so than private merchants, 4831—And their conditions were never complained of till the last four or five years, 4835.

Wars. Commercial funds expended in the wars which preceded the acquisition of the Dewannie, *Melvill* 5671.

Warehouses of the East India Company peculiarly adapted for preserving teas, *Thompson* 5530—In account of stock are valued at what it is computed they would fetch, *Melvill* 5848.

Wastage. As stated by Mr. Rickards, *Rickards* 345Aa., 3770a.—Explained and contradicted by, *Melvill* 4375—Five per cent. is the allowance taken by Company's officers; on old teas the wastage is less, about two and a half to three per cent., *Rickards* 5248—Four per cent. is the lowest allowance that can be made, *Rickards* 5334—Hardly possible that two per cent., as stated by Mr. Melvill, can be sufficient

allowance for, *Rickards* 5334—One per cent. allowance for wastage, and one per cent. for allowance to buyers; about two per cent. difference between the sale-weight and the invoice-weight, *Lloyd* 4202—Two and a half per cent. is sufficient allowance for, *Bates* 3988a.

Weights; Description of Chinese, as ascertained from attested standards which have been transmitted to England, *Kelly* 5569.
See also *Catty. Pecul.*

Winter Teas. See *Contract.*

Whampoa. See *Canton.*

Wills. See *Bequest of Property.*

Wool, Cotton: Importations and re-exportations into and from the United Kingdom, 1823-1829, *Crawford*, p. 556—Average sale price of, 1813-1814-1828-29, *Crawford*, p. 554.

WOOLLEN CLOTHS:

1. *Mode of Purchasing by the Company.*
2. *Rejected by the Company.*
3. *Sale of, in China.*
4. *Consumption of, in China.*

1. *Mode of Purchasing by the Company:*

Purchased for the China market by the East-India Company by contract, *Dixon* 2944—Not an advantageous mode of dealing, *Dixon* 2945—Purchased by the East-India Company by tenders from agents; supplied by this method cheaper than in any other way, *Walford* 4769—Process by which the Company purchase; the mode of contract disadvantageous to the Company; many houses deterred from offering for, in consequence of rejections and fines; Company accept the lowest tenders for, *Dixon* 3100—The conditions of contract for, secure a perfect investment of, *Dixon* 3148—The strictness of the conditions for, give the Company good credit in China, *Walford* 4780, 4781—Company's form of contract for, necessary for the protection of their interests, *Ireland* 4847-4859:

The Company sometimes take goods at an abatement of price, when not according to contract, *Dixon* 3119, *Ireland* 4852—Company purchase cheaper than others, *Walford* 4773—Economical in their arrangements, *Walford* 4793—Same tenders for, to the Company as private merchants, *Walford* 4834—Company purchase under an open competition, *Ireland* 4867—Could always be sold 3 per cent. cheaper than the East-India Company's contract prices, *Dixon* 3173—List of woollen manufactures usually purchased for the China marked by the East-India Company, *Dixon* 2934—Formerly stouter cloths were purchased by Russians, and now sent by Americans, *Dixon* 2935, 2938.

2. *Rejected by the Company:*

Woollens rejected by the Company often sent to China by private houses, *Alsager* 2254-2260, *Everett* 2875—A considerable quantity of rejected goods purchased by the private-trade, *Dixon* 2950, 3129—Sometimes, but not often, *Bates* 3386—Americans frequently buy the rejected cloths, *Walford* 4754, *Ireland* 4853—Are made up in similar packages to the East-India Company, to pass as such in China, *Alsager* 2247, 2253, 2261, 2266—When marked with the Company's mark goods will pass unexamined all over China, *Marjoribanks* 206—Company's mark a pass-

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. 1825

INDEX.

WOOLLEN

port from one end of China to the other, *Davis* 391—Goods without the Company's mark would not be received without examination and measurement, *Marjoribanks* 207—Would not have the same passport without the Company's mark, *Davis* 392.

3. Sale of, in China:

Formerly bartered with the Hong by the East-India Company for teas; practice discontinued, *Marjoribanks* 342—Manner in which the sale of the Company's investment of, is arranged with the Hong, *Davis* 560, *Marjoribanks* 610-624—Price of tea and woollens no reference to each other, *Marjoribanks* 642—Hong merchants sustain loss by the purchase of, made up by the profit on tea, *Marjoribanks* 205, 362, *Davis* 408, 508—Company purchase tea in proportion as woollens are taken, *Davis* 574, *Marjoribanks* 616—Hong merchants are obliged to purchase at a price unprofitable to them, *Rickards* 3799a.—Hong merchants oblige those who bring the tea to take woollens in part payment, *Marjoribanks* 205, *Davis* 342.

East-India Company frequently lost money by their imports into China, *Marjoribanks* 180—Has for some time been a losing trade, *Marjoribanks* 298, 299—No individuals would submit to the losses incurred by the Company, *Davis* 387—Been a losing trade for some time, *Davis* 1438-1440—Investments of, have not been successful, *Maxwell* 3679—East-India Company have continued to trade in, out of anxiety for the welfare of British manufactures, *Marjoribanks* 182—Out of deference to public opinion, *Davis* 507, 509—Have felt themselves obliged particularly to protect the consumption of British wool, *Melvill* 5128—Quantity of, imported by the Company at China considerably diminished since 1810, *Marjoribanks* 815—Gradually decreased, *Dixon* 2991—Perhaps not much falling off in cloths, but considerable in long ells, *Walford* 4817—No material decrease in quantity; the value is less, *Melvill* 5123—Principal decrease has been in British wool manufactures, *Melvill* 5128.

The coarser description of cloth, if dyed proper colour, would be best for the Chinese market, *Dixon* 2936—The Americans obtain their woollens as cheap as the Company's shipments, *Dixon* 2940—The exportation of British woollens for the Canton market commenced in 1817; in 1818, 4,957 pieces were imported into Canton, and in 1826-27, 27,176 pieces, *Dixon* 1982—The trade in, is increasing, *Dixon* 2989—The exportation of, by the Company, is decreasing, *Dixon* 2991—Trade in, through Russia, has been stopped by the tariff, which imposes high duty on British woollens, and allows Russian manufactures to pass nearly free, *Dixon* 2994—British manufactures could not be entered into competition with, in China, by Continental woollens, *Dixon* 3019—Russian manufacturers engaged in the China trade have not been successful, *Dixon* 3024—Lately British woollens have found their way all over the Continent, from the improvement in their manufacture at Leeds, *Dixon* 3003—Consol charges are not levied on British woollens, *Marjoribanks* 205—The Hanse Towns have lately appointed a Consul to Canton, to open a market for the consumption of Continental woollens, *Dixon* 3001.

4. Consumption of, in China:

Much worn by the Chinese in the winter, *Marjoribanks* 878—All Chinese that can afford it wear woollens, *Coffin* 1701—Could be disposed of along the whole coast of China, *Mackie* 4470—Are not much used in the north, where most wanted, on account of the trade being confined to a southern port, *Marjoribanks* 183—Demand for would be much increased, if the use of, could be introduced into the north of China, *Marjoribanks* 358.

Use of, prevented in China on account of high duty, and the distance from the port of unloading to the interior; and the forms which prescribe the use of home manufactures on public occasions, *Davis* 388—Not much consumed in China from want of

INDEX.
 WYB—YOR

access to northern districts; *Davis* 1451—Obtain sale as far as carriage will allow; much wanted in the north, *Hutchinson*, 2805—Subject to heavy internal duties, as well as at the port of discharge; *Davis* 470-476—And their passage into the interior impeded for want of means of communication, *Davis* 1357—Have been attempted to be introduced through Russia to China, but failed, *Walford* 4776-4779.

Price of, sent out to China, has been reduced one half, *Marjoribanks* 302, 813—Late consignments likely to realize a profit, *Davis* 1242-1244—From the very great fall in the invoice cost, *Davis* 1437—Late shipments of, likely to pay well, *Melville* 5124—A statement showing the value of long cloths, camlets, and broad-cloths at different periods compared with 1820, *Everett* 2849—An account of the value of foreign and domestic woollens, &c. &c. exported from the United States in the years ending September 1827, and 1828, *Everett* 2864—Statement of the quantity of woollens imported into Canton by the East-India Company and by the Americans, *Dixon* 2993—Corrected by a second statement, *Dixon* 3197—Quantity of, exported to India by free traders, exceeds that of the Company both to India and China by 50 per cent., *Dixon* 3095—English woollens superior to German, *Maxwell* 3681—Woollens would always sell well on the China Coast, *Mackie* 4470—And generally used by those who could afford to buy them, *Mackie* 4539—English would speedily supersede the use of native cloths; *Mackie* 4533.

See also *Dyeing. Exports. Goods.*

Wybrow, William. See Truelock, John.

Y.

Yarns. See Cotton.

Yannen. See Tea, 4.

Yorkshire Manufactures. See Dyeing.

V2, L. L. 27

A830.2

14232